

---

**GoodData SDK**

***Release 1.2.0***

**GoodData Corporation**

**Mar 07, 2023**



## **CONTENTS:**

|                            |   |            |
|----------------------------|---|------------|
| <b>1</b>                   | <b>Installation</b>                         | <b>3</b>   |
| 1.1                        | Requirements . . . . .                      | 3          |
| 1.2                        | Installation . . . . .                      | 3          |
| 1.3                        | Troubleshooting . . . . .                   | 3          |
| <b>2</b>                   | <b>Services</b>                             | <b>5</b>   |
| 2.1                        | Catalog Workspace Service . . . . .         | 5          |
| 2.2                        | Catalog Workspace Content Service . . . . . | 10         |
| 2.3                        | Catalog Data Source Service . . . . .       | 15         |
| 2.4                        | Catalog User Service . . . . .              | 21         |
| 2.5                        | Catalog Permission Service . . . . .        | 26         |
| 2.6                        | Catalog Organization Service . . . . .      | 27         |
| 2.7                        | Insights Service . . . . .                  | 28         |
| 2.8                        | Compute Service . . . . .                   | 29         |
| 2.9                        | Table Service . . . . .                     | 29         |
| <b>3</b>                   | <b>API Reference</b>                        | <b>31</b>  |
| 3.1                        | gooddata_sdk . . . . .                      | 31         |
| <b>Python Module Index</b> |   | <b>235</b> |
| <b>Index</b>               |   | <b>237</b> |



GoodData Python SDK provides a clean and convenient Python API to interact with GoodData.CN and GoodData Cloud.

At the moment the SDK provides services to inspect and interact with the semantic layer and to consume analytics.



---

**CHAPTER  
ONE**

---

## **INSTALLATION**

### **1.1 Requirements**

- Python 3.7 or newer
- GoodData.CN or GoodData Cloud

### **1.2 Installation**

Run the following command to install the `gooddata-sdk` package on your system:

```
pip install gooddata-sdk
```

### **1.3 Troubleshooting**

- On MacOS, I am getting an error containing following message:

```
(Caused by SSLError(SSLCertVerificationError(1, '[SSL:  
CERTIFICATE_VERIFY_FAILED] certificate verify failed: unable to get local  
issuer certificate (_ssl.c:1129)'))).
```

This likely caused by Python and it occurs if you have installed Python installed directly from [python.org](http://python.org). To mitigate this problem, please install your SSL certificates in *Macintosh HD -> Applications -> Python -> Install Certificates.command\**.



---

CHAPTER  
TWO

---

## SERVICES

All services are accessible by class `gooddata_sdk.GoodDataSdk`. The class forms an entry-point to the SDK.

To create an instance of `GoodDataSdk`:

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Now you can start calling services.
# For example, get a list of all workspaces from my GoodData.CN project
workspaces = sdk.catalog_workspace.list_workspaces()
```

### 2.1 Catalog Workspace Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace` service enables you to perform the following actions on workspaces:

- Get and list existing workspaces
- Update or delete existing workspaces
- Create new workspaces
- Store and restore workspaces from directory layout structure

The service supports two types of methods:

- Entity methods let you work with workspaces on a high level using simplified *CatalogWorkspace* entities.
- Declarative methods allow you to work with workspaces on a more granular level by fetching entire workspace layouts, including all of their nested objects.

## 2.1.1 Entity methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace` supports the following entity API calls:

- `create_or_update(workspace: CatalogWorkspace)`  
Create a new workspace or overwrite an existing workspace with the same id.
- `get_workspace(workspace_id: str)`  
Returns `CatalogWorkspace`.  
Get an individual workspace.
- `delete_workspace(workspace_id: str)`  
Delete a workspace with all its content - logical model and analytics model.
- `list_workspaces()`  
Returns `List[CatalogWorkspace]`.  
Get a list of all existing workspaces.

### Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk, CatalogWorkspace

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# List workspaces
workspaces = sdk.catalog_workspace.list_workspaces()

print(workspaces)
# [
#   CatalogWorkspace(id=demo, name=Demo),
#   CatalogWorkspace(id=demo_west, name=Demo West),
#   CatalogWorkspace(id=demo_west_california, name=Demo West California)
# ]

# Create new workspace entity locally
my_workspace_object = CatalogWorkspace(workspace_id="test_demo",
                                         name="Test demo",
                                         parent_id="demo")

# Create workspace
sdk.catalog_workspace.create_or_update(workspace=my_workspace_object)

# Edit local workspace entity
my_workspace_object.name = "Test"

# Update workspace
sdk.catalog_workspace.create_or_update(workspace=my_workspace_object)

# Get workspace
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
workspace = sdk.catalog_workspace.get_workspace(workspace_id="test_demo")

print(workspace)
# CatalogWorkspace(id=test_demo, name=Test)

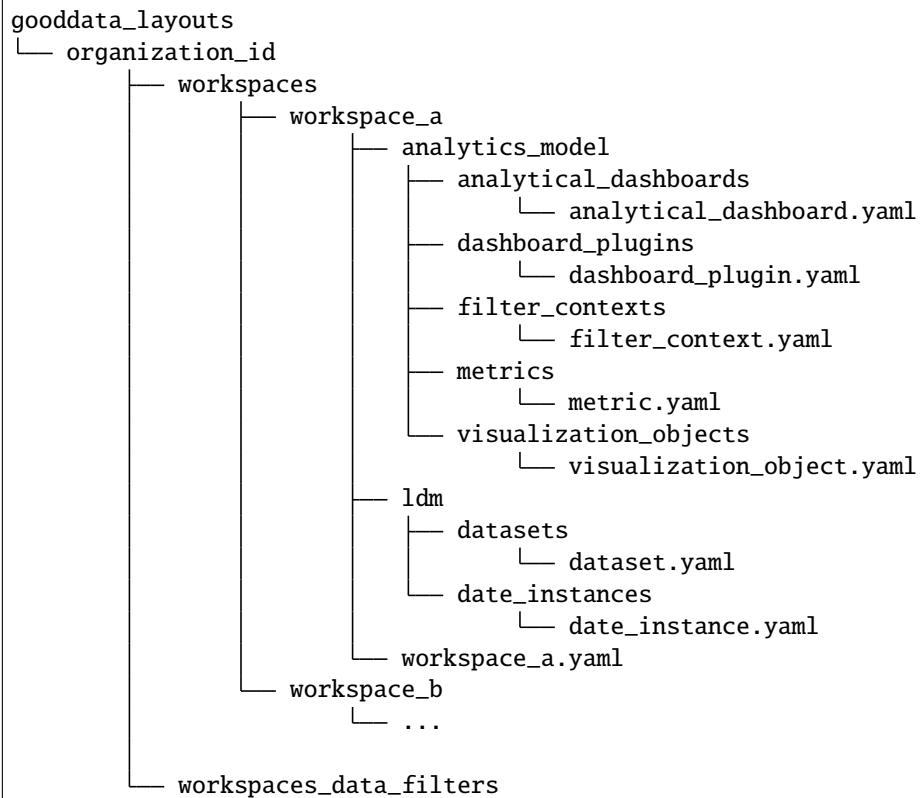
# Delete workspace
sdk.catalog_workspace.delete_workspace(workspace_id="test_demo")
```

## 2.1.2 Declarative methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace` supports the following declarative API calls:

### Workspaces

- `get_declarative_workspaces()`  
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces*.  
Retrieve layout of all workspaces and their hierarchy.
- `put_declarative_workspaces(workspace: CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces)`  
Set layout of all workspaces and their hierarchy.
- `store_declarative_workspaces(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
Store workspaces layouts in directory hierarchy.



(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
└── filter_1.yaml  
└── filter_2.yaml
```

- `load_declarative_workspaces(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces*.

Load declarative workspaces layout, which was stored using `store_declarative_workspaces`.

- `load_and_put_declarative_workspaces(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

This method combines `load_declarative_workspaces` and `put_declarative_workspaces` methods to load and set layouts stored using `store_declarative_workspaces`.

## Workspace

- `get_declarative_workspace(workspace_id: str)`

Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel*.

Retrieve a workspace layout.

- `put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id: str)`

Set a workspace layout.

- `store_declarative_workspace(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Store workspace layout in directory hierarchy.

```
gooddata_layouts  
└── organization_id  
    └── workspaces  
        └── workspace_a  
            ├── analytics_model  
            │   ├── analytical_dashboards  
            │   │   └── analytical_dashboard.yaml  
            │   ├── dashboard_plugins  
            │   │   └── dashboard_plugin.yaml  
            │   ├── filter_contexts  
            │   │   └── filter_context.yaml  
            │   ├── metrics  
            │   │   └── metric.yaml  
            │   └── visualization_objects  
            │       └── visualization_object.yaml  
            └── ldm  
                ├── datasets  
                │   └── dataset.yaml  
                └── date_instances  
                    └── date_instance.yaml
```

- `load_declarative_workspace(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel*.

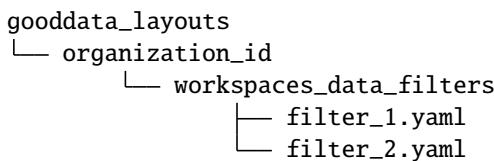
Load declarative workspaces layout, which was stored using `store_declarative_workspace`.

- `load_and_put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

This method combines `load_declarative_workspace` and `put_declarative_workspace` methods to load and set layouts stored using `store_declarative_workspace`.

## Workspace data filters

- `get_declarative_workspace_data_filters()`  
Returns `CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters`.  
Retrieve a workspace data filter layout.
- `put_declarative_workspace_data_filters(workspace_data_filters: CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters)`  
Set a workspace data filter layout.
- `store_declarative_workspace_data_filters(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
Store workspace data filters in directory hierarchy.



- `load_declarative_workspace_data_filters(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
Returns `CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters`.  
Load declarative workspaces layout, which was stored using `store_declarative_workspace_data_filters`.
- `load_and_put_declarative_workspace_data_filters(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
This method combines `load_declarative_workspace_data_filters` and `put_declarative_workspace_data_filters` methods to load and set layouts stored using `store_declarative_workspace_data_filters`.

## Example Usage

```

from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk
from pathlib import Path

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

backup_path = Path("workspace_hierarchy_backup")

# First create a backup of all workspace layout
sdk.catalog_workspace.store_declarative_workspaces(layout_root_path=backup_path)

# Get workspace layout
workspace_layout = sdk.catalog_workspace.get_declarative_workspace(workspace_id="demo")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Modify workspace layout
workspace_layout.ldm.datasets[0].description = "This is test"

# Update the workspace layout on the server with your changes
sdk.catalog_workspace.put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id="demo",
                                                workspace=workspace_layout)

# If something goes wrong, use your backup to restore your workspaces from backup
sdk.catalog_workspace.load_and_put_declarative_workspaces(layout_root_path=backup_path)
```

## 2.2 Catalog Workspace Content Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace_content` service enables you to list catalog all objects from a workspace. These objects include:

- Datasets
- Metrics
- Facts
- Attributes

The service enables read, put, load and store of declarative layout for LDM (logical data model) and analytics model.

The service supports two types of methods:

- Entity methods let you work with workspace content on a high level using simplified entities.
- Declarative methods allow you to work with workspace content on a more granular level by fetching entire workspace content layouts, including all of their nested objects.

### 2.2.1 Entity methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace_content` supports the following entity API calls:

- `get_full_catalog(workspace_id: str)`  
Returns *CatalogWorkspaceContent*.  
Retrieve all datasets with attributes, facts, and metrics for a workspace.
- `get_attributes_catalog(workspace_id: str)`  
Returns *list[CatalogAttribute]*  
Retrieve all attributes for a workspace.
- `get_labels_catalog(workspace_id: str)`  
Returns *list[CatalogLabel]*  
Retrieve all labels for a workspace.
- `get_metrics_catalog(workspace_id: str)`  
Returns *list[CatalogMetric]*  
Retrieve all metrics for a workspace.

- `get_facts_catalog(workspace_id: str)`  
Returns `list[CatalogFact]`  
Retrieve all facts for a workspace.
- `get_dependent_entities_graph(workspace_id: str)`  
Returns `CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse`

There are dependencies among all catalog objects, the chain is the following:  
fact/attribute/label -> dataset -> metric -> insight -> dashboard

Some steps can be skipped, e.g. fact -> insight  
We do not support table -> dataset dependency yet.

- `get_dependent_entities_graph_from_entry_points(workspace_id: str, dependent_entities_request: CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest)`  
Returns `CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse`  
Extends `get_dependent_entities_graph` with the entry point from which the graph is created.

### Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

workspace_id = "demo"

# Read catalog for demo workspace
catalog = sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_full_catalog(workspace_id)

# Print all dataset in the workspace
for dataset in catalog.datasets:
    print(str(dataset))

# Print all metrics in the workspace
for metric in catalog.metrics:
    print(str(metric))

# Read list of attributes for demo workspace
attributes = sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_attributes_catalog(workspace_id)

# Read list of facts for demo workspace
facts = sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_facts_catalog(workspace_id)
```

## 2.2.2 Declarative methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace_content` supports the following declarative API calls:

### Logical data model (LDM)

- `get_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str)`

Returns `CatalogDeclarativeModel`.

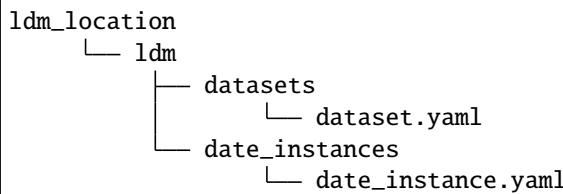
Retrieve a logical model layout. On `CatalogDeclarativeModel` user can call `modify_mapped_data_source(data_source_mapping: dict)` method, which substitutes data source id in datasets.

- `put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, ldm: CatalogDeclarativeModel, validator: Optional[DataSourceValidator])`

Put a logical data model into a given workspace. You can pass an additional validator parameter which checks that for every data source id in the logical data model the corresponding data source exists.

- `store_ldm_to_disk(self, workspace_id: str, path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Store the ldm layout in the directory for a given workspace. The directory structure below shows the output for the path set to `Path("ldm_location")`.

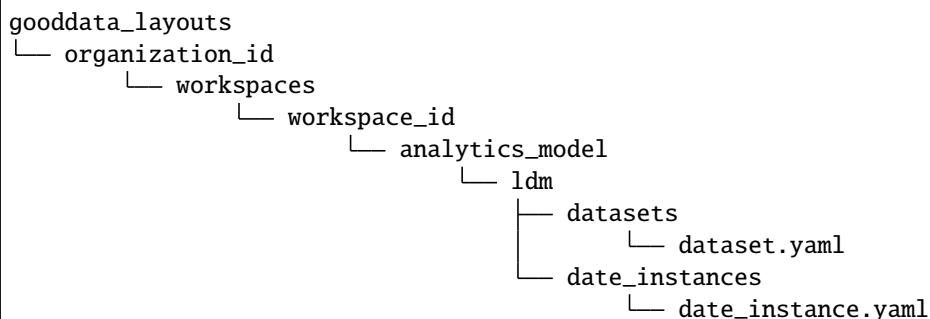


- `load_ldm_from_disk(self, path: Path = Path.cwd())`

The method is used to load ldm stored to disk using method `store_ldm_to_disk`.

- `store_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Store logical data model layout in directory hierarchy.



- `load_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Returns `CatalogDeclarativeModel`.

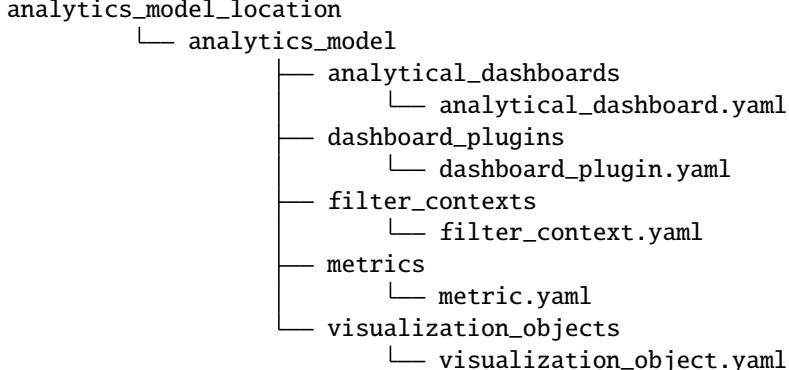
Load declarative LDM layout, which was stored using `store_declarative_ldm`.

- `load_and_put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd(), validator: Optional[DataSourceValidator])`

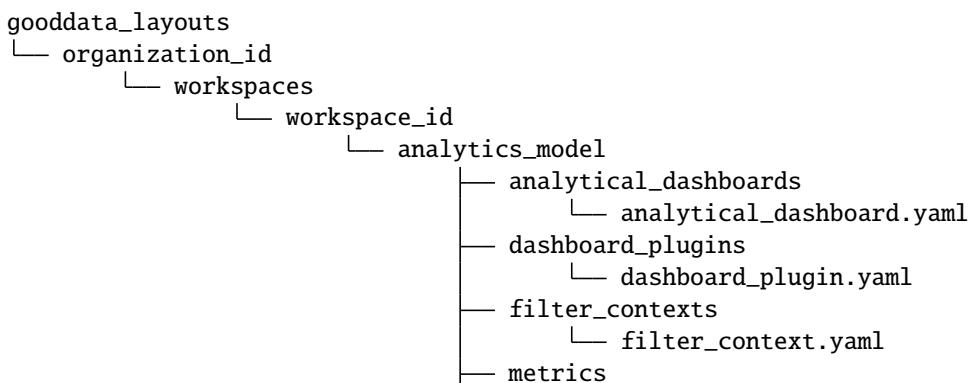
This method combines `load_declarative_ldm` and `put_declarative_ldm` methods to load and set layouts stored using `store_declarative_ldm`. You can pass an additional validator parameter which checks that for every data source id in the logical data model the corresponding data source exists.

## Analytics Model

- `get_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str)`  
Returns `CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics`.  
Retrieve an analytics model layout.
- `put_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str, analytics_model: CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics)`  
Put an analytics model into a given workspace.
- `store_analytics_model_to_disk(self, workspace_id: str, path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
Store the analytics model layout in the directory for a given workspace. The directory structure below shows the output for the path set to `Path("analytics_model_location")`.

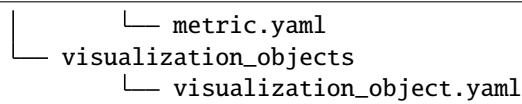


- `load_analytics_model_from_disk(self, path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
The method is used to load analytics model stored to disk using method `store_analytics_model_to_disk`.
- `store_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
Store declarative analytics model layout in directory hierarchy.



(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)



- `load_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Returns *CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics*.

Load declarative LDM layout, which was stored using *store\_declarative\_analytics\_model*.

- `load_and_put_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

This method combines *load\_declarative\_analytics\_model* and *put\_declarative\_analytics\_model* methods to load and set layouts stored using *store\_declarative\_analytics\_model*.

#### Example usage:

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

workspace_id = "demo"

# Get ldm object afterward you can modify it
ldm = sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_declarative_ldm(workspace_id=workspace_id)

# Modify data source id for datasets
ldm.modify_mapped_data_source({"demo-test-ds": "demo-prod-ds"})

# Put ldm object back to server
sdk.catalog_workspace_content.put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id=workspace_id, ldm=ldm)

# Get analytics model object afterward you can modify it
analytics_model = sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_declarative_analytics_
    .model(workspace_id=workspace_id)

# Put analytics model object back to server
sdk.catalog_workspace_content.put_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id=workspace_id,
    analytics_model=analytics_
    .model)
```

## 2.3 Catalog Data Source Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_data_source` service enables you to manage data sources and list their tables. Data source object represents your database, which you integrate with GoodData.CN.

Generally there are two ways how to register data sources:

- The default way works for all data source types: You specify jdbc url, data source type and relevant credentials.
- Customized way for each of the different data source types. You specify custom attributes relevant for your data source and data source type and the url is set in background.

The service supports three types of methods:

- Entity methods let you work with data sources on a high level using simplified *CatalogDataSource* entities.
- Declarative methods allow you to work with data sources on a more granular level by fetching entire workspace layouts, including all of their nested objects.
- Action methods let you perform an execution of some form of computation.

### 2.3.1 Entity methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_data_source` supports the following entity API calls:

- `create_or_update_data_source(data_source: CatalogDataSource)`  
Create or update data source.
- `get_data_source(data_source_id: str)`  
Returns *CatalogDataSource*.  
Retrieve data source using data source id.
- `delete_data_source(data_source_id: str)`  
Delete data source using data source id.
- `patch_data_source_attributes(data_source_id: str, attributes: dict)`  
Allows you to apply changes to the given data source.
- `list_data_sources()`  
Returns *List[CatalogDataSource]*.  
Lists all data sources.
- `list_data_source_tables(data_source_id: str)`  
Returns *List[CatalogDataSourceTable]*  
Lists all tables for a data source specified by id.

#### Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk
from gooddata_sdk import (
    CatalogDataSource,
    BasicCredentials,
    CatalogDataSourcePostgres,
    PostgresAttributes,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

CatalogDataSourceSnowflake,
SnowflakeAttributes,
CatalogDataSourceBigQuery,
BigQueryAttributes,
TokenCredentialsFromFile
)

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Create (or update) data source using general interface - can be used for any type of
→ data source
# If data source already exists, it is updated
sdk.catalog_data_source.create_or_update_data_source(
    CatalogDataSource(
        id="test",
        name="Test2",
        type="POSTGRESQL",
        url="jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/demo",
        schema="demo",
        credentials=BasicCredentials(
            username="demouser",
            password="demopass",
        ),
        enable_caching=False,
        url_params=[("param", "value")]
    )
)

# Use Postgres specific interface
sdk.catalog_data_source.create_or_update_data_source(
    CatalogDataSourcePostgres(
        id="test",
        name="Test2",
        db_specific_attributes=PostgresAttributes(
            host="localhost", db_name="demo"
        ),
        schema="demo",
        credentials=BasicCredentials(
            username="demouser",
            password="demopass",
        ),
        enable_caching=False,
        url_params=[("param", "value")]
    )
)

# Create Snowflake data source using specialized interface
sdk.catalog_data_source.create_or_update_data_source(

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

CatalogDataSourceSnowflake(
    id="test",
    name="Test2",
    db_specific_attributes=SnowflakeAttributes(
        account="mycompany", warehouse="MYWAREHOUSE", db_name="MYDATABASE"
    ),
    schema="demo",
    credentials=BasicCredentials(
        username="demouser",
        password="demopass",
    ),
    enable_caching=False,
    url_params=[("param", "value")]
)
)

# BigQuery requires path to credentials file, where service account definition is stored
sdk.catalog_data_source.create_or_update_data_source(
    CatalogDataSourceBigQuery(
        id="test",
        name="Test",
        db_specific_attributes=BigQueryAttributes(
            project_id="project_id"
        ),
        schema="demo",
        credentials=TokenCredentialsFromFile(
            file_path=Path("credentials") / "bigquery_service_account.json"
        ),
        enable_caching=True,
        cache_path=["cache_schema"],
        url_params=[("param", "value")]
    )
)

# Look for other CatalogDataSource classes to find your data source type

# List data sources
data_sources = sdk.catalog_data_source.list_data_sources()

# Get single data source
data_sources = sdk.catalog_data_source.get_data_source(data_source_id='test')

# Patch data source attribute(s)
sdk.catalog_data_source.patch_data_source_attributes(data_source_id="test",
                                                      attributes={"name": "Name2"})

# Delete data source
sdk.catalog_data_source.delete_data_source(data_source_id='test')

```

### 2.3.2 Declarative methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_data_source` supports the following declarative API calls:

#### Data sources

- `get_declarative_data_sources()`

Returns `CatalogDeclarativeDataSources`.

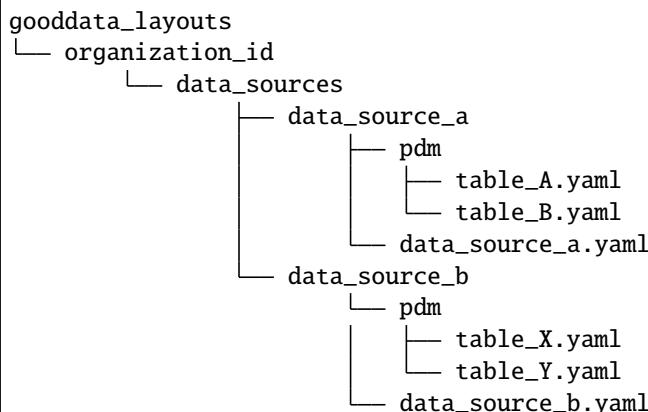
Retrieve all data sources, including their related physical model.

- `put_declarative_data_sources(declarative_data_sources: CatalogDeclarativeDataSources, credentials_path: Optional[Path] = None, test_data_sources: bool = False)`

Set all data sources, including their related physical model.

- `store_declarative_data_sources(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Store data sources layouts in directory hierarchy.



- `load_declarative_data_sources(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Returns `CatalogDeclarativeDataSources`.

Load declarative data sources layout, which was stored using `store_declarative_data_sources`.

- `load_and_put_declarative_data_sources(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd(), credentials_path: Optional[Path] = None, test_data_sources: bool = False)`

This method combines `load_declarative_data_sources` and `put_declarative_data_sources` methods to load and set layouts stored using `store_declarative_data_sources`.

#### Physical data model (PDM)

- `get_declarative_pdm(data_source_id: str)`

Returns `CatalogDeclarativeTables`.

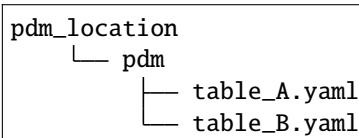
Retrieve physical model for a given data source.

- `put_declarative_pdm(data_source_id: str, declarative_tables: CatalogDeclarativeTables)`

Set physical model for a given data source.

- `store_pdm_to_disk(self, datasource_id: str, path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Store the physical model layout in the directory for a given data source. The directory structure below shows the output for the path set to `Path("pdm_location")`.

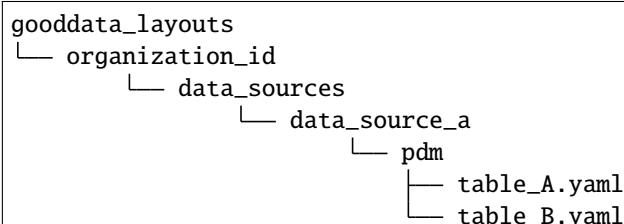


- `load_pdm_from_disk(self, path: Path = Path.cwd())`

The method is used to load pdm stored to disk using method `store_pdm_to_disk`.

- `store_declarative_pdm(data_source_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Store physical model layout in directory hierarchy for a given data source.



- `load_declarative_pdm(data_source_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Returns `CatalogDeclarativeTables`.

Load declarative physical model layout, which was stored using `store_declarative_pdm` for a given data source.

- `load_and_put_declarative_pdm(self, data_source_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

This method combines `load_declarative_pdm` and `put_declarative_pdm` methods to load and set layouts stored using `store_declarative_pdm`.

#### Example usage:

```

from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk
from pathlib import Path

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Get all data sources
ds_objects = sdk.catalog_data_source.get_declarative_data_sources()

print(ds_objects.data_sources[0])
# CatalogDeclarativeDataSource(id=demo-test-ds, type=POSTGRESQL)

# Put data sources with credentials and test data source connection before put
sdk.catalog_data_source.put_declarative_data_sources(declarative_data_sources=ds_objects,
  
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
credentials_path=Path("credentials"),
test_data_sources=True)
```

### 2.3.3 Action methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_data_source` supports the following action API calls:

- `generate_logical_model(data_source_id: str, generate_ldm_request: CatalogGenerateLdmRequest)`  
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeModel*.  
Generate logical data model for a data source.
- `register_upload_notification(data_source_id: str)`  
Invalidate cache of your computed reports to force your analytics to be recomputed.
- `scan_data_source(data_source_id: str, scan_request: CatalogScanModelRequest = CatalogScanModelRequest(), report_warnings: bool = False)`  
Returns *CatalogScanResultPdm*.  
Scan data source specified by its id and optionally by specified scan request. *CatalogScanResultPdm* contains PDM and warnings. Warnings contain information about columns which were not added to the PDM because their data types are not supported. Additional parameter `report_warnings` can be passed to suppress or to report warnings. By default warnings are returned but not reported to STDOUT. If you set `report_warnings` to True, warnings are reported to STDOUT.
- `scan_and_put_pdm(data_source_id: str, scan_request: CatalogScanModelRequest = CatalogScanModelRequest())`  
This method combines `scan_data_source` and `put_declarative_pdm` methods.
- `scan_schemata(data_source_id: str)`  
Returns *list[str]*.  
Returns a list of schemas that exist in the database and can be configured in the data source entity. Data source managers like Dremio or Drill can work with multiple schemas and schema names can be injected into `scan_request` to filter out tables stored in the different schemas.
- `test_data_sources_connection(declarative_data_sources: CatalogDeclarativeDataSources, credentials_path: Optional[Path] = None)`  
Tests connection to declarative data sources. If `credentials_path` is omitted then the connection is tested with empty credentials. In case some connection failed the `ValueError` is raised with information about why the connection to the data source failed, e.g. host unreachable or invalid login or password”.

#### Example of credentials YAML file:

::

```
data_sources:
  demo-test-ds: "demopass" demo-bigquery-ds: "~/home/secrets.json"
```

#### Example usage:

```

from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk, CatalogGenerateLdmRequest

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

data_source_id = "demo-test-ds"

# Scan schemata of the data source
schemata = sdk.catalog_data_source.scan_schemata(data_source_id=data_source_id)
print(schemata)
# ['demo']

# Scan and put pdm
sdk.catalog_data_source.scan_and_put_pdm(data_source_id=data_source_id)

# Define request for generating ldm
generate_ldm_request = CatalogGenerateLdmRequest(separator="__")

# Generate ldm
declarative_model = sdk.catalog_data_source.generate_logical_model(data_source_id=data_
    ↴source_id,
                                         generate_ldm_
    ↴request=generate_ldm_request)

# Invalidate cache of your computed reports
sdk.catalog_data_source.register_upload_notification(data_source_id=data_source_id)

```

## 2.4 Catalog User Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` service enables you to perform the following actions on users and user groups:

- Get and list existing users and user groups
- Update or delete existing users and user groups
- Create new users and user groups
- Store and restore users and user groups from directory layout structure

The service supports two types of methods:

- Entity methods let you work with users and user groups on a high level using simplified `CatalogUser` and `CatalogUserGroup` entities.
- Declarative methods allow you to work with users and user groups on a more granular level by fetching entire users and user groups layouts.

## 2.4.1 Entity methods

### Users

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` supports the following user entity API calls:

- `create_or_update_user(user: CatalogUser)`

Create a new user or overwrite an existing user.

- `get_user(user_id: str)`

Returns `CatalogUser`.

Get an individual user.

- `delete_user(user_id: str)`

Delete a user.

- `list_users()`

Returns `List[CatalogUser]`.

Get a list of all existing users.

### Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk, CatalogUser

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# List users
users = sdk.catalog_user.list_users()

print(users)
# [
#   CatalogUser(id='demo2',
#               attributes=CatalogUserAttributes(authentication_id=
# →'CiRmYmNhNDkwOS04YzYxLTRmMTYtODI3NC1iNzI0Njk1Y2FmNTESBWxvY2Fs'),
#               relationships=CatalogUserRelationships(user_-
# →groups=CatalogUserGroupsData(data=[CatalogUserGroup(id='demoGroup',_
# →relationships=None)])),
#   ...
# ]

# Define user
user = CatalogUser.init(user_id="abc", authentication_id="xyz", user_group_ids=["demoGroup"
→"])

# Create user
sdk.catalog_user.create_or_update_user(user=user)

# Delete user
sdk.catalog_user.delete_user(user_id=user.id)
```

## User groups

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` supports the following user groups entity API calls:

- `create_or_update_user_group(user_group: CatalogUserGroup)`  
Create a new user group or overwrite an existing user group.
- `get_user_group(user_group_id: str)`  
Returns `CatalogUserGroup`.  
Get an individual user group.
- `delete_user_group(user_group_id: str)`  
Delete a user group.
- `list_user_groups()`  
Returns `List[CatalogUserGroup]`.  
Get a list of all existing user groups.

### Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk, CatalogUserGroup

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# List user groups
user_groups = sdk.catalog_user.list_user_groups()

print(user_groups)
#[  

#     CatalogUserGroup(id='adminGroup', relationships=None),  

#     CatalogUserGroup(id='adminQA1Group',  

#     #  

#     ↳relationships=CatalogUserGroupRelationships(parents=CatalogUserGroupParents(data=[CatalogUserGroup(id=  

#     ↳'adminGroup', relationships=None)])))  

#     ...  

#]

# Define user
user_group = CatalogUserGroup.init(user_group_id="xyz", user_group_parent_ids=["demoGroup  

#     "])

# Create user
sdk.catalog_user.create_or_update_user_group(user_group=user_group)

# Delete user
sdk.catalog_user.delete_user_group(user_group_id=user_group.id)
```

## 2.4.2 Declarative methods

### Users

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` supports the following declarative user API calls:

- `get_declarative_users()`  
Returns `CatalogDeclarativeUsers`.  
Retrieve all users including authentication properties.
- `put_declarative_users(users: CatalogDeclarativeUsers)`  
Set all users and their authentication properties.
- `store_declarative_users(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
Store users in directory hierarchy.

```
gooddata_layouts
└── organization_id
    └── users
        └── users.yaml
```

- `load_declarative_users(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
Load users from directory hierarchy.
- `load_and_put_declarative_users(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
This method combines `load_declarative_users` and `put_declarative_users` methods to load and set users stored using `store_declarative_users`.

### Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Get user layout
user_layout = sdk.catalog_user.get_declarative_users()

print(user_layout)
# CatalogDeclarativeUsers(
#     users=[
#         CatalogDeclarativeUser(id='admin',
#             auth_id=None,
#             user_groups=[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier(id=
#                 'adminGroup', type='userGroup')]),
#         CatalogDeclarativeUser(id='demo', ...
#     ...
# )

# Modify user layout
user_layout.users = []
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Update user layout
sdk.catalog_user.put_declarative_users(users=user_layout)
```

## User groups

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` supports the following declarative user groups API calls:

- `get_declarative_user_groups()`  
Returns `CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups`.  
Retrieve all user-groups eventually with parent group.
- `put_declarative_user_groups(user_groups: CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups)`  
Set all user groups with their parents eventually.
- `store_declarative_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
Store user groups in directory hierarchy.

```
gooddata_layouts
└── organization_id
    └── user_groups
        └── user_groups.yaml
```

- `load_declarative_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
Returns `CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups`.  
Load user groups from directory hierarchy.
- `load_and_put_declarative_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
This method combines `load_declarative_user_groups` and `put_declarative_user_groups` methods to load and set user groups stored using `store_declarative_user_groups`.

## Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Get user layout
user_group_layout = sdk.catalog_user.get_declarative_user_groups()

print(user_group_layout)
# CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups(
#     user_groups=[
#         CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup(id='adminGroup', parents=None),
#     ...
# ]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

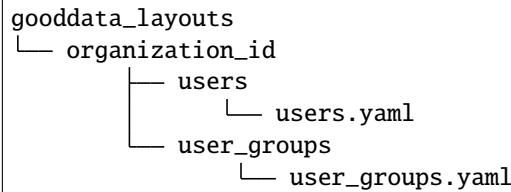
```
# Modify user group layout
user_group_layout.user_groups = []

# Update user group layout
sdk.catalog_user.put_declarative_users(users=user_group_layout)
```

## Users and user groups

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` supports the following declarative users and user groups API calls:

- `get_declarative_users_user_groups()`  
Returns `CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups`.  
Retrieve all users and all user-groups.
- `put_declarative_users_user_groups(users_user_groups: CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups)`  
Set all users and user groups.
- `store_declarative_users_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
Store users and user groups in directory hierarchy.



- `load_declarative_users_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
Returns `CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups`.  
Load users and user groups from directory hierarchy.
- `load_and_put_declarative_users_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`  
This method combines `load_declarative_users_user_groups` and `put_declarative_users_user_groups` methods to load and set users and user groups stored using `store_declarative_users_user_groups`.

## 2.5 Catalog Permission Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_permission` service enables you to perform the following actions on permissions:

- Get and set declarative permissions

## 2.5.1 Declarative methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_permission` supports the following declarative API calls:

- `get_declarative_permissions(workspace_id: str)`  
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions*.  
Retrieve current set of permissions of the workspace in a declarative form.
- `put_declarative_permissions(workspace_id: str, declarative_workspace_permissions: CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions)`  
Set effective permissions for the workspace.

### Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

workspace_id = "demo"

# Get permissions in declarative form
declarative_permissions = sdk.catalog_permission.get_declarative_permissions(workspace_
    ↴id=workspace_id)

declarative_permissions.permissions = []

# Update permissions on the server with your changes
sdk.catalog_permission.put_declarative_permissions(workspace_id=workspace_id,
    ↴declarative_workspace_
    ↴permissions=declarative_permissions)
```

## 2.6 Catalog Organization Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_organization` service enables you to perform the following actions on organization:

- Update OIDC parameters
- Update organization name

## 2.6.1 Entity methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_organization` supports the following entity API calls:

- `update_oidc_parameters(oauth_issuer_location: Optional[str] = None, oauth_client_id: Optional[str] = None, oauth_client_secret: Optional[str] = None)`  
Update OIDC parameters of organization.
- `update_name(name: str)`  
Update name of organization.

### Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Update organization name
sdk.catalog_organization.update_name(name="new_organization_name")

# Update OIDC provider
sdk.catalog_organization.update_oidc_parameters(oauth_client_id="oauth_client_id",
                                                 oauth_issuer_location="oauth_issuer_
                                                 location",
                                                 oauth_client_secret="oauth_client_secret")
```

## 2.7 Insights Service

The `gooddata_sdk.insights` service gives you access to insights stored in a workspace. It can retrieve all the insights from a workspace or one insight based on its name. Insight instance is the input for other services like a Table service

### 2.7.1 Entity methods

The `gooddata_sdk.insights` supports the following entity API calls:

- `get_insights(workspace_id: str)`  
Returns `list[Insight]`.  
Retrieve a list of Insight objects.

### Example usage:

Read all insights in a workspace:

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

workspace_id = "demo"

# Reads insights from workspace
insights = sdk.insights.get_insights(workspace_id)
# Print all fetched insights
for insight in insights:
    print(str(insight))
```

## 2.8 Compute Service

The `gooddata_sdk.compute` service drives computation of analytics for GoodData.CN workspaces. The prescription of what to compute is encapsulated by the `ExecutionDefinition` which consists of attributes, metrics, filters and definition of dimensions that influence how to organize the data in the result.

Higher level services like Table service use Compute service to execute computation in GoodData.CN. Higher level service is also responsible for results presentation to the user e.g. in tabular form.

The `gooddata_sdk.compute` supports the following entity API calls:

- `for_exec_def(workspace_id: str, exec_def: ExecutionDefinition)`
  - Returns *Execution*.
  - Starts computation in GoodData.CN workspace, using the provided execution definition.
- `retrieve_result_cache_metadata(workspace_id: str, result_id: str)`
  - Returns *ResultCacheMetadata*.
  - Gets execution result's metadata from GoodData.CN workspace for given execution result ID.

## 2.9 Table Service

The `gooddata_sdk.table` service allows you to consume analytics in typical tabular format. The service allows free-form computations and computations of data for GoodData.CN Insights.

The `gooddata_sdk.table` supports the following entity API calls:

- `for_insight(workspace_id: str, insight: Insight)`
  - Returns *ExecutionTable*.
  - Retrieve data as an *ExecutionTable* from the given insight.
- `for_items(workspace_id: str, items: list[Union[Attribute, Metric]], filters: Optional[list[Filter]] = None)`
  - Returns *ExecutionTable*.
  - Retrieve data as an *ExecutionTable* from the given list of attributes/metrics, and filters.

**Example usage:**

Get tabular data for an insight defined on your GoodData.CN server:

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

workspace_id = "demo"
insight_id = "some_insight_id_in_demo_workspace"

# Reads insight from workspace
insight = sdk.insights.get_insight(workspace_id, insight_id)

# Triggers computation for the insight. the result will be returned in a tabular form
table = sdk.tables.for_insight(workspace_id, insight)

# This is how you can read data row-by-row and do something with it
for row in table.read_all():
    print(row)

# An example of data printed for insight top_10_products
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Biolid', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Outdoor',
#  '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 34697.71}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'ChalkTalk', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Home',
#  '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 17657.35}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Elentrix', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108':
#  'Outdoor', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 27662.09}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Integres', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108':
#  'Outdoor', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 47766.74}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Magnemo', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108':
#  'Electronics', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 44026.52}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Neptide', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Outdoor',
#  '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 99440.44}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Optique', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Home',
#  '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 40307.76}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'PortaCode', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108':
#  'Electronics', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 18841.17}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Slacks', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Clothing',
#  '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 18469.15}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'T-Shirt', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108':
#  'Clothing', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 17937.49}
```

## API REFERENCE

---

`gooddata_sdk`

---

The `gooddata-sdk` package aims to provide clean and convenient Python APIs to interact with GoodData.CN.

---

### 3.1 gooddata\_sdk

The `gooddata-sdk` package aims to provide clean and convenient Python APIs to interact with GoodData.CN.

At the moment the SDK provides services to inspect and interact with the Semantic Model and consume analytics.

#### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog`

---

`gooddata_sdk.client`

---

Module containing a class that provides access to metadata and afm services.

---

`gooddata_sdk.compute`

---

`gooddata_sdk.insight`

---

`gooddata_sdk.sdk`

---

`gooddata_sdk.support`

---

`gooddata_sdk.table`

---

`gooddata_sdk.type_converter`

---

`gooddata_sdk.utils`

---

### 3.1.1 gooddata\_sdk.catalog

#### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.base`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.types`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace`

---

#### gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base

##### Functions

---

`value_in_allowed(instance, attribute, value)`

---

#### gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base.value\_in\_allowed

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.value_in_allowed(instance: Type[Base], attribute: Attribute, value: str, client_class: Optional[Any] = None) → None`

## Classes

---

`Base()`

---

### gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base.Base

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.Base`

Bases: `object`

`__init__()` → `None`

Method generated by attrs for class `Base`.

#### Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__()</code>                    | Method generated by attrs for class <code>Base</code> .                               |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any])` → `T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True)` → `T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True)` → `Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

### gooddata\_sdk.catalog.catalog\_service\_base

## Classes

---

`CatalogServiceBase(api_client)`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.catalog\_service\_base.CatalogServiceBase

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base.CatalogServiceBase(api_client:  
                                         GoodDataApiClient)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None
```

### Methods

---

```
__init__(api_client)
```

---

```
get_organization()
```

---

```
layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)
```

---

### Attributes

---

```
organization_id
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source

### Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
action_requests  
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
declarative_model  
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
entity_model  
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service
```

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
validation
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests

### Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
action_requests.ldm_request  
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
action_requests.scan_model_request
```

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.ldm_request`

## Classes

---

`CatalogGenerateLdmRequest(*[, separator, ...])`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.ldm_request.CatalogGenerateLdmRequest`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.ldm_request.CatalogGenerateLdmRequest(*,
    sep-
    a-
    ra-
    tor:
    str
    =
    '_',
    gen-
    er-
    ate_long_ids:
    Op-
    tional[bool]
    =
    None,
    ta-
    ble_prefix:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    view_prefix:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    pri-
    mary_label_L:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    sec-
    ondary_label:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    fact_prefix:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    date_granula-
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    grain_prefix:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    ref-
    er-
    ence_prefix:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
```

Bases: `Base`

---

`__init__(*, separator: str = '_', generate_long_ids: Optional[bool] = None, table_prefix: Optional[str] = None, view_prefix: Optional[str] = None, primary_label_prefix: Optional[str] = None, secondary_label_prefix: Optional[str] = None, fact_prefix: Optional[str] = None, date_granularities: Optional[str] = None, grain_prefix: Optional[str] = None, reference_prefix: Optional[str] = None, grain_reference_prefix: Optional[str] = None, denorm_prefix: Optional[str] = None, wdf_prefix: Optional[str] = None) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogGenerateLdmRequest`.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, separator, generate_long_ids, ...)</code> | Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogGenerateLdmRequest</code> .          |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                 |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                               | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                  | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                       |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                          | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

```
separator
generate_long_ids
table_prefix
view_prefix
primary_label_prefix
secondary_label_prefix
fact_prefix
date_granularities
grain_prefix
reference_prefix
grain_reference_prefix
denorm_prefix
wdf_prefix
```

---

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.scan\_model\_request

### Functions

---

```
one_scan_true(instance, *args)
```

---

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model_request.one_scan_true`

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model_request.one_scan_true(instance:  
    Cata-  
    logScan-  
    Model-  
    Request,  
    *args:  
    Any) →  
    None
```

## Classes

---

`CatalogScanModelRequest(*[, separator, ...])`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model_request.CatalogScanModelRequest`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model_request.CatalogScanModelRequest(*,  
    sep-  
    a-  
    ra-  
    tor:  
    str  
    =  
    ___,  
    scan_to  
    bool  
    =  
    True,  
    scan_v  
    bool  
    =  
    False,  
    ta-  
    ble_pr  
    Op-  
    tional[]  
    =  
    None,  
    view_p  
    Op-  
    tional[]  
    =  
    None,  
    schema  
    Op-  
    tional[]  
    =  
    None)
```

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, separator: str = '__', scan_tables: bool = True, scan_views: bool = False, table_prefix: Optional[str] = None, view_prefix: Optional[str] = None, schemata: Optional[list[str]] = None)`  
→ `None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogScanModelRequest.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, separator, scan_tables, ...)</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogScanModelRequest.                          |
| <code>client_class()</code>                           |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                         | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>            | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                 |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                    | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`separator`

---

`scan_tables`

---

`scan_views`

---

`table_prefix`

---

`view_prefix`

---

`schemata`

---

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model****Modules**

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.  
declarative\_model.data\_source  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.  
declarative\_model.physical\_model*

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.data\_source****Classes**

---

*CatalogDeclarativeDataSource(\*, id, name, type)*

---

*CatalogDeclarativeDataSources(\*, data\_sources)*

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.data\_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSource**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSource(*,
    id:
    str,
    name:
    str,
    type:
    str,
    url:
    Optional[
        =
        None,
        schema:
        str,
        enableable_c:
        Optional[
            =
            None,
            pdm:
            CatalogDec
            a-
            logDec
            a-
            tiveTa-
            bles
            =
            CatalogDec
            a-
            logDec
            a-
            tiveTa-
            bles(ta-
            cache_
            Optional[
            =
            None,
            user-
            name:
            Optional[
            =
            None,
            pa-
            ram-
            e-
            ters:
            Optional[
            =
            None,
            de-
            coded_
            Optional[
            =
            None,
            per-
```

Bases: `Base`

---

`__init__(*, id: str, name: str, type: str, url: Optional[str] = None, schema: str, enable_caching: Optional[bool] = None, pdm: CatalogDeclarativeTables = CatalogDeclarativeTables(tables=[]), cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, username: Optional[str] = None, parameters: Optional[List[CatalogParameter]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[CatalogParameter]] = None, permissions: List[CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission] = NOTHING) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeDataSource`.

## Methods

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, name, type[, url, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeDataSource</code> . |
|--|---|

---

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <code>client_class()</code> |  |
|-----------------------------|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>data_source_folder(data_sources_folder, ...)</code> |  |
|---|--|

---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <code>from_api(entity)</code> | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
|-------------------------------|---|

---

|  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary. |
|--|---------------------------------|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>load_from_disk(data_sources_folder, ...)</code> |  |
|---|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>store_to_disk(data_sources_folder)</code> |  |
|---|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>to_api([password, token, ...])</code> |  |
|---|--|

---

|                                    |                                  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code> | Converts object into dictionary. |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>to_test_request([password, token])</code> |  |
|---|--|

---

**Attributes**

---

id  
name  
type  
url  
schema  
enable\_caching  
pdm  
cache\_path  
username  
parameters  
decoded\_parameters  
permissions

---

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.data\_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSources**

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.data\_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSources(\*, data\_**  
**List[CatalogDeclarativeDataSource])**

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_(\*, data\_sources: List[CatalogDeclarativeDataSource]) → None**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSources.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, data_sources)</code>                       | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSources.                    |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>data_sources_folder(layout_organization_folder)</code> |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                                | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                   | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>      |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>       |   |
| <code>to_api([credentials])</code>                           |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                           | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`data_sources`

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model

### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
declarative_model.physical_model.column`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
declarative_model.physical_model.pdm`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
declarative_model.physical_model.table`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column`

## Classes

---

`CatalogDeclarativeColumn(*, name, data_type)`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column.CatalogDeclarativeColumn`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column.CatalogDeclarativeColumn`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, name: str, data_type: str, is_primary_key: Optional[bool] = None, referenced_table_id: Optional[str] = None, referenced_table_column: Optional[str] = None) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeColumn`.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, name, data_type[, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeColumn.                         |
| <code>client_class()</code>                      |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                    | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>       | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                            |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>               | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                                      |
|--------------------------------------|
| <code>name</code>                    |
| <code>data_type</code>               |
| <code>is_primary_key</code>          |
| <code>referenced_table_id</code>     |
| <code>referenced_table_column</code> |

**classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model.pdm

### Functions

`get_pdm_folder(data_source_folder)`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.get_pdm_folder`

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.get_pdm_folder(data_source_folder:  
    Path)  
    →  
    Path
```

## Classes

---

`CatalogDeclarativeTables(*[, tables])`

---

`CatalogScanResultPdm(*[, pdm, warnings])`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.CatalogDeclarativeTables`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.CatalogDeclarativeTables(*,  
    ta-  
    ble  
    Lis  
    =  
    NC  
    IN
```

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, tables: List[CatalogDeclarativeTable] = NOTHING) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeTables.

### Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*[, tables])</code>              | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeTables.                         |
| <code>client_class()</code>                     |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                   | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>      | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(data_source_folder)</code> |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(data_source_folder)</code>  |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                           |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>              | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`tables`

---

**classmethod from\_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model.pdm.CatalogScanResultPdm**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.CatalogScanResultPdm(*,
    pdm: CatalogDeclarativeTables = CatalogDeclarativeTables(tables=[]),
    warnings: List[Dict] = NOTHING)
```

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(\**pdm: CatalogDeclarativeTables* = *CatalogDeclarativeTables(tables=[])*, *warnings: List[Dict]* = *NOTHING*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogScanResultPdm.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*[pdm, warnings])</code>    | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogScanResultPdm.                             |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`pdm`

---

`warnings`

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model.table**

## Classes

---

`CatalogDeclarativeTable(*, id, type, path, ...)`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model.table.CatalogDeclarativeTable**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.table.CatalogDeclarativeTable(*,
ia
st
ty
st
pe
Lc
cc
Lc
na
O
ti
=
N
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_(\*, id: str, type: str, path: List[str], columns: List[CatalogDeclarativeColumn], name\_prefix: Optional[str] = None) → None**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeTable.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>__init__(*, id, type, path, columns[, ...])</b> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeTable.                          |
| <b>client_class()</b>                              |   |
| <b>from_api(entity)</b>                            | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</b>               | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>load_from_disk(table_file_path)</b>             |   |
| <b>store_to_disk(pdm_folder)</b>                   |   |
| <b>to_api()</b>                                    |   |
| <b>to_dict([camel_case])</b>                       | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                    |
|--------------------|
| <b>id</b>          |
| <b>type</b>        |
| <b>path</b>        |
| <b>columns</b>     |
| <b>name_prefix</b> |

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model

### Modules

---

[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.entity\\_model.content\\_objects](#)  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.entity\\_model.data\\_source](#)

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.content\_objects

### Modules

---

[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.entity\\_model.content\\_objects.table](#)

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.content\_objects.table

### Classes

---

[CatalogDataSourceTable](#)(\*, id, type, attributes)

---

[CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes](#)(\*, columns)

---

[CatalogDataSourceTableColumn](#)(\*, name, data\_type)

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.content\_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTable

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTable(*,
    id: str,
    type: str,
    attributes: CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes)
    Cat-
    a-
    log-
    Data-
    Sourc-
    eTableA
    tributes)
```

Bases: *Base*

`__init__(*, id: str, type: str, attributes: CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTable.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, type, attributes)</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTable.                           |
| <code>client_class()</code>                    |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                  | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>     | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                          |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>             | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`id`

---

`type`

---

`attributes`

---

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableAttribu`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, columns: List[CatalogDataSourceColumn], name_prefix: Optional[str] = None, path: Optional[List[str]] = None, type: Optional[str] = None) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, columns[, name_prefix, path, type])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes.                 |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                                | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                   | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>  |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                           | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`columns`

---

`name_prefix`

---

`path`

---

`type`

---

```
classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T
```

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

```
classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T
```

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

```
to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]
```

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.content\_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableColumn

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableColumn(
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, name: str, data_type: str, is_primary_key: Optional[bool] = None, referenced_table_column: Optional[str] = None, referenced_table_id: Optional[str] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableColumn.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, name, data_type[, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableColumn.                     |
| <code>client_class()</code>                      |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                    | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>       | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                            |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>               | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                                      |
|--------------------------------------|
| <code>name</code>                    |
| <code>data_type</code>               |
| <code>is_primary_key</code>          |
| <code>referenced_table_column</code> |
| <code>referenced_table_id</code>     |

---

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source

### Functions

---

`db_attrs_with_template(instance, *args)`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.db\_attrs\_with\_template**

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.db_attrs_with_template(instance:
    Catalog-
    Data-
    Source,
    *args:
    Any) →
None
```

## Classes

---

*CatalogDataSource*(\*, id, name, type, schema)

---

*CatalogDataSourceBase*(\*, id, name, type, schema)

---

*CatalogDataSourceBigQuery*(\*, id, name, schema)

---

*CatalogDataSourceGreenplum*(\*, id, name, schema)

---

*CatalogDataSourcePostgres*(\*, id, name, schema)

---

*CatalogDataSourceRedshift*(\*, id, name, schema)

---

*CatalogDataSourceSnowflake*(\*, id, name, schema)

---

*CatalogDataSourceVertica*(\*, id, name, schema)

---

*DatabaseAttributes*()

---

*GreenplumAttributes*(\*, host, db\_name[, port])

---

*PostgresAttributes*(\*, host, db\_name[, port])

---

*RedshiftAttributes*(\*, host, db\_name[, port])

---

*SnowflakeAttributes*(\*, account, warehouse, ...)

---

*VerticaAttributes*(\*, host, db\_name[, port])

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.CatalogDataSource**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSource(*, id: str,
                                    name: str, type: str,
                                    schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None,
                                    enable_caching: Optional[bool] = None,
                                    cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None,
                                    parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
                                    decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
                                    credentials: Credentials, db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None,
                                    url_params: Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None) → None
```

Bases: [CatalogDataSourceBase](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, type: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials, db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params: Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSource.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, name, type, schema[, url, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSource.                                |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                                | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                   | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>  |   |
| <code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>        |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                           | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                                     |
|-------------------------------------|
| <code>url_template</code>           |
| <code>db_vendor</code>              |
| <code>db_specific_attributes</code> |
| <code>url_params</code>             |

**classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.CatalogDataSourceBase**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase(*,
    id: str,
    name: str,
    type: str,
    schema: str,
    url: str,
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    en-
    able_caching: Op-
    tional[bool]
    =
    None,
    cache_path: Op-
    tional[List[str]]
    =
    None,
    pa-
    ram-
    e-
    ters: Op-
    tional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
    =
    None,
    de-
    coded_parameters: Op-
    tional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
    =
    None,
    cre-
    den-
    tials: Cre-
    den-
    tials)
```

Bases: *Base*

---

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, type: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching:
Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters:
Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
credentials: Credentials) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceBase.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, name, type, schema[, url, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceBase.                            |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                                | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                   | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>  |   |
| <code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>        |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                           | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <code>id</code>                 |  |
| <code>name</code>               |  |
| <code>type</code>               |  |
| <code>schema</code>             |  |
| <code>url</code>                |  |
| <code>enable_caching</code>     |  |
| <code>cache_path</code>         |  |
| <code>parameters</code>         |  |
| <code>decoded_parameters</code> |  |
| <code>credentials</code>        |  |

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

[`gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.CatalogDataSourceBigQuery`](#)

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBigQuery(*,
    id:
    str,
    name:
    str,
    schema:
    str,
    url:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    en-
    able_caching:
    Op-
    tional[bool]
    =
    None,
    cache_path:
    Op-
    tional[List[str]]
    =
    None,
    pa-
    ram-
    e-
    ters:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[s-
    tr]]]
    =
    None,
    de-
    coded_parameter:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[s-
    str]]]
    =
    None,
    cre-
    den-
    tials:
    Cre-
    den-
    tials,
    db_specific_attributes:
    Op-
    tional[DatabaseA-
    ttributes]
    =
    None,
    url_params:
    Op-
    tional[List[Tuple[s-
    str]]]
    =
    None,
    type:
    str
    =
    'BIG-
    QUERY'
)

```

---

Bases: `CatalogDataSource`

`__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials, db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params: Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'BIGQUERY') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDataSourceBigQuery`.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDataSourceBigQuery</code> .          |
| <code>client_class()</code>                            |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                          | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>             | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>  |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                     | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>url_template</code>   |  |
| <code>type</code>   |  |
| <code>classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U</code>                         |  |
|   | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.                                    |
| <code>classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T</code> |  |
|   | Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.                |
| <code>to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]</code>                        |  |
|   | Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified. |

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceGreenplum`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceGreenplum(*,
    id:
    str,
    name:
    str,
    schema:
    str,
    url:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    en-
    able_caching:
    Op-
    tional[bool]
    =
    None,
    cache_path:
    Op-
    tional[List[str]]
    =
    None,
    pa-
    ram-
    e-
    ters:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[
        str]]]
    =
    None,
    de-
    coded_parameters:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[
        str]]]
    =
    None,
    cre-
    den-
    tials:
    Cre-
    den-
    tials,
    db_specific_attributes:
    Op-
    tional[Database]
    =
    None,
    url_params:
    Op-
    tional[List[Tuple[
        str]]]
    =
    None,
    type:
    str
    =
    'GREEN-
```

Bases: `CatalogDataSourcePostgres`

---

`__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials, db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params: Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'GREENPLUM', db_vendor: str = 'postgresql') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceGreenplum.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceGreenplum.                       |
| <code>client_class()</code>                            |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                          | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>             | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>  |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                     | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>url_template</code>   |  |
| <code>type</code>   |  |
| <code>db_vendor</code>  |  |
| <br>  |  |
| <code>classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U</code>                         |  |
|   | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.                                    |
| <code>classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T</code> |  |
|   | Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.                |
| <code>to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]</code>                        |  |
|   | Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified. |

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourcePostgres`

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourcePostgres(*,
    id:
    str,
    name:
    str,
    schema:
    str,
    url:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    en-
    able_caching:
    Op-
    tional[bool]
    =
    None,
    cache_path:
    Op-
    tional[List[str]]
    =
    None,
    pa-
    ram-
    e-
    ters:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[s
    str]]]
    =
    None,
    de-
    coded_parameter:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[s
    str]]]
    =
    None,
    cre-
    den-
    tials:
    Cre-
    den-
    tials,
    db_specific_attributes:
    Op-
    tional[DatabaseA
    =
    None,
    url_params:
    Op-
    tional[List[Tuple[s
    str]]]
    =
    None,
    type:
    str
    =
    'POST'

```

---

Bases: `CatalogDataSource`

`__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials, db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params: Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'POSTGRESQL') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourcePostgres.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourcePostgres.                        |
| <code>client_class()</code>                            |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                          | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>             | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>  |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                     | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>url_template</code>   |  |
| <code>type</code>   |  |
| <code>classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U</code>                         |  |
|   | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.                                    |
| <code>classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T</code> |  |
|   | Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.                |
| <code>to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]</code>                        |  |
|   | Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified. |

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceRedshift`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceRedshift(*,
    id:
    str,
    name:
    str,
    schema:
    str,
    url:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    en-
    able_caching:
    Op-
    tional[bool]
    =
    None,
    cache_path:
    Op-
    tional[List[str]]
    =
    None,
    pa-
    ram-
    e-
    ters:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[s
    str]]]
    =
    None,
    de-
    coded_parameter:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[s
    str]]]
    =
    None,
    cre-
    den-
    tials:
    Cre-
    den-
    tials,
    db_specific_attributes:
    Op-
    tional[DatabaseA
    =
    None,
    url_params:
    Op-
    tional[List[Tuple[
    str]]]
    =
    None,
    type:
    str
    =
    'RED-
```

Bases: `CatalogDataSourcePostgres`

---

`__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials, db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params: Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'REDSHIFT') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceRedshift.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceRedshift.                        |
| <code>client_class()</code>                            |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                          | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>             | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>  |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                     | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>url_template</code>   |  |
| <code>type</code>   |  |
| <code>classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U</code>                         |  |
|   | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.                                    |
| <code>classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T</code> |  |
|   | Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.                |
| <code>to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]</code>                        |  |
|   | Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified. |

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceSnowflake`

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceSnowflake(*,
    id:
        str,
    name:
        str,
    schema:
        str,
    url:
        Optional[str]
    =
        None,
    enable_caching:
        Optional[bool]
    =
        None,
    cache_path:
        Optional[List[str]]
    =
        None,
    parameters:
        Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
    =
        None,
    decoded_parameters:
        Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
    =
        None,
    credentials:
        Credentials,
    url_params:
        Optional[List[Tuple[str]]]
    =
        None,
    type:
        str
    =
        'SNOWFLAKE',
    db_specific_attributes)

```

Bases: `CatalogDataSource`

`__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials, url_params: Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'SNOWFLAKE', db_specific_attributes: DatabaseAttributes) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDataSourceSnowflake`.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDataSourceSnowflake</code> .         |
| <code>client_class()</code>                            |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                          | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>             | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>  |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                     | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`url_template`

---

`type`

---

`db_specific_attributes`

---

**classmethod `from_api`(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict`(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceVertica`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceVertica(*,
    id:
    str,
    name:
    str,
    schema:
    str,
    url:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    en-
    able_caching:
    Op-
    tional[bool]
    =
    None,
    cache_path:
    Op-
    tional[List[str]]
    =
    None,
    pa-
    ram-
    e-
    ters:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[str]]]
    =
    None,
    de-
    coded_parameters:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[str]]]
    =
    None,
    cre-
    den-
    tials:
    Cre-
    den-
    tials,
    db_specific_attributes:
    Op-
    tional[DatabaseAt-
    =
    None,
    url_params:
    Op-
    tional[List[Tuple[str]]]
    =
    None,
    type:
    str
    =
    'VER-
```

Bases: `CatalogDataSourcePostgres`

---

`__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials, db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params: Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'VERTICA') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceVertica.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceVertica.                         |
| <code>client_class()</code>                            |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                          | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>             | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>  |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                     | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>url_template</code>   |  |
| <code>type</code>   |  |
| <code>classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U</code>                         |  |
|   | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.                                    |
| <code>classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T</code> |  |
|   | Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.                |
| <code>to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]</code>                        |  |
|   | Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified. |

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.DatabaseAttributes

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.DatabaseAttributes
```

Bases: object

\_\_init\_\_() → None

Method generated by attrs for class DatabaseAttributes.

### Methods

---

\_\_init\_\_()

Method generated by attrs for class DatabaseAttributes.

---

### Attributes

---

str\_attributes

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.GreenplumAttributes

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.GreenplumAttributes(*,
                                         host:
                                         str,
                                         db_name:
                                         str,
                                         port:
                                         str =
                                         '5432')
```

Bases: *PostgresAttributes*

\_\_init\_\_(\*, host: str, db\_name: str, port: str = '5432') → None

Method generated by attrs for class GreenplumAttributes.

### Methods

---

\_\_init\_\_(\*, host, db\_name[, port])

Method generated by attrs for class GreenplumAttributes.

---

## Attributes

---

`str_attributes`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.PostgresAttributes`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.PostgresAttributes(*, host:  
                                    str,  
                                    db_name:  
                                    str,  
                                    port: str  
                                    =  
                                    '5432')
```

Bases: `DatabaseAttributes`

`__init__(*, host: str, db_name: str, port: str = '5432') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class PostgresAttributes.

## Methods

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, host, db_name[, port])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class PostgresAttributes. |
|---|---|

---

## Attributes

---

`str_attributes`

---



---

`host`

---



---

`db_name`

---



---

`port`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.RedshiftAttributes`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.RedshiftAttributes(*, host:  
                                    str,  
                                    db_name:  
                                    str,  
                                    port: str  
                                    =  
                                    '5439')
```

Bases: `PostgresAttributes`

`__init__(*, host: str, db_name: str, port: str = '5439') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class RedshiftAttributes.

## Methods

---

`__init__(*, host, db_name[, port])`

Method generated by attrs for class RedshiftAttributes.

---

## Attributes

---

`str_attributes`

---

`port`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.SnowflakeAttributes**

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.SnowflakeAttributes(*, account: str, warehouse: str, db_name: str, port: str = '443') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class SnowflakeAttributes.

Bases: *DatabaseAttributes*

`__init__(*, account: str, warehouse: str, db_name: str, port: str = '443') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class SnowflakeAttributes.

## Methods

---

`__init__(*, account, warehouse, db_name[, port])`

Method generated by attrs for class SnowflakeAttributes.

---

## Attributes

---

`str_attributes`

---

`account`

---

`warehouse`

---

`db_name`

---

`port`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.VerticalAttributes

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.VerticalAttributes(*, host:  
                                str,  
                                db_name:  
                                str, port:  
                                str =  
                                '5433')
```

Bases: `PostgresAttributes`

`__init__(*, host: str, db_name: str, port: str = '5433') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class VerticalAttributes.

## Methods

---

`__init__(*, host, db_name[, port])`

---

Method generated by attrs for class VerticalAttributes.

---

## Attributes

---

`str_attributes`

---

`port`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.service

### Classes

---

`CatalogDataSourceService(api_client)`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService(api_client:  
    GoodDataApiClient)
```

Bases: [CatalogServiceBase](#)

**\_\_init\_\_(api\_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None**

## Methods

---

`__init__(api_client)`

---

`create_or_update_data_source(data_source)`

---

`data_source_folder(data_source_id, ...)`

---

`delete_data_source(data_source_id)`

---

`generate_logical_model(data_source_id[, ...])`

---

`get_data_source(data_source_id)`

---

`get_declarative_data_sources()`

---

`get_declarative_pdm(data_source_id)`

---

`get_organization()`

---

`layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)`

---

`list_data_source_tables(data_source_id)`

---

`list_data_sources()`

---

`load_and_put_declarative_data_sources([...])`

---

`load_and_put_declarative_pdm(data_source_id)`

---

`load_declarative_data_sources([layout_root_path])`

---

`load_declarative_pdm(data_source_id[, ...])`

---

`load_pdm_from_disk([path])`

---

`patch_data_source_attributes(data_source_id,  
...)`

---

`put_declarative_data_sources(...[, ...])`

---

`put_declarative_pdm(data_source_id, ...)`

---

`register_upload_notification(data_source_id)`

---

`report_warnings(warnings)`

---

`scan_and_put_pdm(data_source_id[,  
scan_request])`

---

`scan_data_source(data_source_id[, ...])`

---

`scan_schemata(data_source_id)`

---

`store_declarative_data_sources([...])`

---

**3.1. `gooddata_sdk`**

---

`store_declarative_pdm(data_source_id[, ...])`

---

`store_pdm_to_disk(datasource_id[, path])`

---

`test_data_sources_connection([...])`

## Attributes

---

organization\_id

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.validation

### Modules

---

gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.  
validation.data\_source

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.validation.data\_source

### Classes

---

DataSourceValidator(data\_source\_service)

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.validation.data\_source.DataSourceValidator

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source.DataSourceValidator(data_source_service:  
                                  Catalog-  
                                  Data-  
                                  Source-  
                                  Service)
```

Bases: object

\_\_init\_\_(data\_source\_service: CatalogDataSourceService)

### Methods

---

\_\_init\_\_(data\_source\_service)

---

---

validate\_data\_source\_ids(data\_source\_ids)

---

---

validate\_ldm(model)

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity****Classes**

---

*BasicCredentials*(\*, username, password)

---

*CatalogEntity*(entity)

---

*CatalogNameEntity*(id, name)

---

*CatalogTitleEntity*(id, title)

---

*CatalogTypeEntity*(id, type)

---

*Credentials*()

---

*TokenCredentials*(\*, token)

---

*TokenCredentialsFromFile*(\*, file\_path)**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.BasicCredentials****class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.BasicCredentials(\*, username: str, password: str)**Bases: *Credentials***\_\_init\_\_**(\*username: str, password: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class BasicCredentials.

**Methods**

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*username, password) Method generated by attrs for class BasicCredentials.  
**client\_class()**

---

**create**(creds\_classes, entity)

---

**from\_api**(attributes) Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

---

**from\_dict**(data[, camel\_case]) Creates object from dictionary.**is\_part\_of\_api**(entity)

---

**to\_api**()

---

**to\_api\_args**()

---

**to\_dict**([camel\_case]) Converts object into dictionary.  
**validate\_instance**(creds\_classes, instance)

## Attributes

---

PASSWORD\_KEY

---

TOKEN\_KEY

---

USER\_KEY

---

username

---

password

---

**classmethod from\_api**(*attributes: dict[str, Any]*) → *BasicCredentials*

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel\_case: bool = True*) → *T*

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogEntity

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogEntity**(*entity: dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: *object*

**\_\_init\_\_**(*entity: dict[str, Any]*) → *None*

## Methods

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(*entity*)

---

## Attributes

---

description

---

id

---

obj\_id

---

title

---

type

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogNameEntity**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogNameEntity(id: str, name: str)
Bases: object
__init__(id: str, name: str)
```

**Methods**

---

```
__init__(id, name)
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTitleEntity**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTitleEntity(id: str, title: str)
Bases: object
__init__(id: str, title: str)
```

**Methods**

---

```
__init__(id, title)
```

---

```
from_api(entity)
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTypeEntity**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTypeEntity(id: str, type: str)
Bases: object
__init__(id: str, type: str)
```

**Methods**

---

```
__init__(id, type)
```

---

```
from_api(entity)
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.Credentials****class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.Credentials**Bases: *Base***\_\_init\_\_()** → None

Method generated by attrs for class Credentials.

**Methods**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>__init__()</b>                                 | Method generated by attrs for class Credentials.                                      |
| <b>client_class()</b>                             |   |
| <b>create(creds_classes, entity)</b>              |   |
| <b>from_api(entity)</b>                           | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</b>              | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>is_part_of_api(entity)</b>                     |   |
| <b>to_api()</b>                                   |   |
| <b>to_api_args()</b>                              |   |
| <b>to_dict([camel_case])</b>                      | Converts object into dictionary.  |
| <b>validate_instance(creds_classes, instance)</b> |   |

**Attributes****PASSWORD\_KEY****TOKEN\_KEY****USER\_KEY****classmethod from\_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentials**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentials(*, token: str)
```

Bases: *Credentials*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, token: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentials.

**Methods**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>__init__</b> (*, token)                         | Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentials.                                 |
| <b>client_class()</b>                              |   |
| <b>create</b> (creds_classes, entity)              |   |
| <b>from_api</b> (entity)                           | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])              | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>is_part_of_api</b> (entity)                     |   |
| <b>to_api()</b>                                    |   |
| <b>to_api_args()</b>                               |   |
| <b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])                      | Converts object into dictionary.  |
| <b>validate_instance</b> (creds_classes, instance) |   |

**Attributes**


---

PASSWORD\_KEY

---

TOKEN\_KEY

---

USER\_KEY

---

token

---

**classmethod** **from\_api**(entity: dict[str, Any]) → *TokenCredentials*

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** **from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentialsFromFile****class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentialsFromFile(\*, file\_path: Path)Bases: *Credentials***\_\_init\_\_**(\*, file\_path: Path) → None

Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentialsFromFile.

**Methods**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>__init__</b> (*, file_path)                     | Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentialsFromFile.                         |
| <b>client_class</b> ()                             |   |
| <b>create</b> (creds_classes, entity)              |   |
| <b>from_api</b> (entity)                           | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])              | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>is_part_of_api</b> (entity)                     |   |
| <b>to_api</b> ()                                   |   |
| <b>to_api_args</b> ()                              |   |
| <b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])                      | Converts object into dictionary.  |
| <b>token_from_file</b> (file_path)                 |   |
| <b>validate_instance</b> (creds_classes, instance) |   |

**Attributes**

PASSWORD\_KEY

TOKEN\_KEY

USER\_KEY

file\_path

token

**classmethod** **from\_api**(entity: dict[str, Any]) → *TokenCredentialsFromFile*

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** **from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

---

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier

### Classes

---

*CatalogAssigneeIdentifier*(\**, id, type*)

---

*CatalogGrainIdentifier*(\**, id, type*)

---

*CatalogLabelIdentifier*(\**, id, type*)

---

*CatalogReferenceIdentifier*(\**, id*)

---

*CatalogUserGroupIdentifier*(\**, id, type*)

---

*CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier*(\**, id*)

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogAssigneeIdentifier

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogAssigneeIdentifier(\**, id: str, type: str*)

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\**, id: str, type: str) → None*

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogAssigneeIdentifier.

### Methods

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>__init__</b> (* <i>, id, type)</i> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogAssigneeIdentifier.                        |
| <b>client_class</b> ()                |   |
| <b>from_api</b> (entity)              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case]) | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>to_api</b> ()                      |   |
| <b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

id

---

type

---

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogGrainIdentifier

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogGrainIdentifier**(\**, id: str, type: str)*

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\**, id: str, type: str) → None*

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGrainIdentifier.

## Methods

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(\**, id, type)*

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGrainIdentifier.

---

**client\_class()**

---

**from\_api**(entity)

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

---

**from\_dict**(data[, camel\_case])

Creates object from dictionary.

---

**to\_api()**

---

**to\_dict**([camel\_case])

Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

---

id

---

type

---

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

---

**classmethod `from_dict`**(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel\_case: bool = True*) → T  
Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]  
Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogLabelIdentifier

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogLabelIdentifier(\*, *id: str*, *type: str*)

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, *id: str*, *type: str*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogLabelIdentifier.

### Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>__init__</b> (*, <i>id</i> , <i>type</i> )          | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogLabelIdentifier.                           |
| <b>client_class()</b>                                  |   |
| <b>from_api</b> ( <i>entity</i> )                      | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict</b> ( <i>data</i> [, <i>camel_case</i> ]) | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>to_api()</b>  |   |
| <b>to_dict</b> ([ <i>camel_case</i> ])                 | Converts object into dictionary.  |

### Attributes

---

**id**

---



---

**type**

---



---

**classmethod `from_api`**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T  
Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict`**(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel\_case: bool = True*) → T  
Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]  
Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier****class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier(\*, id: str)Bases: *Base***\_\_init\_\_**(\*, id: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogReferenceIdentifier.

**Methods**

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>__init__</b> (*, id)               | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogReferenceIdentifier.                       |
| <b>client_class</b> ()                |   |
| <b>from_api</b> (entity)              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case]) | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>to_api</b> ()                      |   |
| <b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

**Attributes**

---

**id**

---

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogUserGroupIdentifier****class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogUserGroupIdentifier(\*, id: str, type: str)Bases: *Base***\_\_init\_\_**(\*, id: str, type: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupIdentifier.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, type)</code>         | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUser-GroupIdentifier.                      |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`id`

---

`type`

---

**classmethod `from_api`**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict`**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict`**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier**(\*, id: str)

Bases: `Base`

**`__init__`**(\*, id: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id)</code>               | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier.                       |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`id`

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization

### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.`

`entity_model`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model

### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.`

`entity_model.organization`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organization****Classes**

---

*CatalogOrganization*(\*, id, attributes)

---

*CatalogOrganizationAttributes*(\*[, name, ...])

---

*CatalogOrganizationDocument*(\*, data)**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organization.CatalogOrganization**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganization(*,
    id: str,
    attributes: CatalogOrganizationAttributes)
    Cat-
    alog-
    ga-
    ni-
    za-
    tion-
    At-
    tributes)
```

Bases: *Base*[\\_\\_init\\_\\_](#)(\*, id: str, attributes: CatalogOrganizationAttributes) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganization.

**Methods**


---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <u><a href="#">__init__</a></u> (*, id, attributes) | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganization. |
|---|--|

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <u><a href="#">client_class</a></u> () |  |
|--|--|

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <u><a href="#">from_api</a></u> (entity) | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
|--|---|

---

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <u><a href="#">from_dict</a></u> (data[, camel_case]) | Creates object from dictionary. |
|---|---------------------------------|

---

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <u><a href="#">to_api</a></u> () |  |
|----------------------------------|--|

---

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| <u><a href="#">to_dict</a></u> ([camel_case]) | Converts object into dictionary. |
|---|----------------------------------|

---

## Attributes

---

id

---

attributes

---

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationAttributes

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationAttributes(*,
                                         name: Optional[str] = None,
                                         hostname: Optional[str] = None,
                                         allowed_origins: Optional[List[str]] = None,
                                         oauth_issuer_location: Optional[str] = None,
                                         oauth_client_id: Optional[str] = None,
                                         oauth_client_secret: Optional[str] = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, name: Optional[str] = None, hostname: Optional[str] = None, allowed_origins:
          Optional[List[str]] = None, oauth_issuer_location: Optional[str] = None, oauth_client_id:
          Optional[str] = None) → None
```

---

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationAttributes.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*[name, hostname, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationAttributes.                    |
| <code>client_class()</code>                   |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                 | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>    | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                         |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>            | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| <code>name</code>                  |
| <code>hostname</code>              |
| <code>allowed_origins</code>       |
| <code>oauth_issuer_location</code> |
| <code>oauth_client_id</code>       |

---

**classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationDocument**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationDocument(*,
                                         data: CatalogOrganization)
                                         Cat-
                                         a-
                                         l-
                                         o-
                                         gOr-
                                         ga-
                                         ni-
                                         za-
                                         tion)
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, data: CatalogOrganization) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationDocument.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b><u>__init__</u></b> (*, data)             | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationDocument.                      |
| <b><u>client_class</u></b> ()                |   |
| <b><u>from_api</u></b> (entity)              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b><u>from_dict</u></b> (data[, camel_case]) | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b><u>to_api</u></b> ([oauth_client_secret]) |   |
| <b><u>to_dict</u></b> ([camel_case])         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

**data**

---

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.service

### Classes

---

*CatalogOrganizationService(api\_client)*

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.service.CatalogOrganizationService

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service.CatalogOrganizationService(api_client: Good-
DataApiClient)

Bases: CatalogServiceBase

__init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None
```

### Methods

---

*\_\_init\_\_(api\_client)*

---

---

*get\_organization()*

---

---

*layout\_organization\_folder(layout\_root\_path)*

---

---

*update\_name(name)*

---

---

*update\_oidc\_parameters([...])*

---

### Attributes

---

*organization\_id*

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.parameter

### Classes

---

*CatalogParameter(\*, name, value)*

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.parameter.CatalogParameter****class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.parameter.CatalogParameter(\*, name: str, value: str)Bases: *Base***\_\_init\_\_**(\*, name: str, value: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogParameter.

**Methods**

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>__init__</b> (*, name, value)      | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogParameter.                                 |
| <b>client_class()</b>                 |   |
| <b>from_api</b> (entity)              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case]) | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>to_api()</b>                       |   |
| <b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

**Attributes**

---

**name**

---

**value**

---

**classmethod** **from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** **from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission****Modules**

|   |
|---|
| gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.        |
| declarative_model                       |
| gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service |

---

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model****Modules**

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.  
declarative_model.permission
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission****Classes**

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission(*,  
...)  
CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission(*,  
...)  
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission(*,  
...)  
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions(*[  
...])
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermissi
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_(\*, name: str, assignee: CatalogAssigneeIdentifier) → None**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, name, assignee)</code>   | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission.           |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`name`

---

`assignee`

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission**

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePer

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, name: str, assignee: CatalogAssigneeIdentifier) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, name, assignee)</code>   | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission.      |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`name`

---

`assignee`

---

**classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission**

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission**

Bases: `Base`

**`__init__(*, name: str, assignee: CatalogAssigneeIdentifier) → None`**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, name, assignee)</code>   | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission.   |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`name`

---

`assignee`

---

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions**

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermission**

Bases: `Base`

---

**`__init__(*, permissions: List[CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission] = NOTHING,  
hierarchy_permissions: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission] = NOTHING)  
→ None`**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b><code>__init__(*, permissions, hierarchy_permissions)</code></b> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions.           |
| <b><code>client_class()</code></b>                                  |   |
| <b><code>from_api(entity)</code></b>                                | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b><code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code></b>                   | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b><code>to_api()</code></b>  |   |
| <b><code>to_dict([camel_case])</code></b>                           | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b><code>permissions</code></b>  |  |
| <b><code>hierarchy_permissions</code></b>  |  |
| <hr/>  |  |
| <b><code>classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T</code></b>                         |  |
|  | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.                                    |
| <b><code>classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T</code></b> |  |
|  | Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.                |
| <b><code>to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]</code></b>                        |  |
|  | Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified. |

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.service

### Classes

|  |
|--|
| <b><code>CatalogPermissionService(api_client)</code></b> |
| <hr/>  |

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.service.CatalogPermissionService

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service.CatalogPermissionService(api_client:  
    GoodDataApiClient)
```

Bases: `CatalogServiceBase`

```
__init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None
```

### Methods

---

```
__init__(api_client)
```

---

```
get_declarative_permissions(workspace_id)
```

---

```
get_organization()
```

---

```
layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)
```

---

```
put_declarative_permissions(workspace_id,  
    ...)
```

### Attributes

---

```
organization_id
```

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.setting

### Classes

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting(*,  
    ...)
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeSetting(*, id[, content])
```

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting(*, id: str,  
    content:  
    Dict[str, Any],  
    applica-  
    tion_name:  
    str)
```

Bases: `Base`

```
__init__(*, id: str, content: Dict[str, Any], application_name: str) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, content, application_name)</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting.       |
| <code>client_class()</code>                             |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                           | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>              | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                   |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                      | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                               |
|-------------------------------|
| <code>id</code>               |
| <code>content</code>          |
| <code>application_name</code> |

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeSetting

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeSetting(*, id: str, content: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, id: str, content: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeSetting.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id[, content])</code>    | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeSetting.                        |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                      |
|----------------------|
| <code>id</code>      |
| <code>content</code> |

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.types`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user`

## Modules

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.  
declarative_model`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service`

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model****Modules**


---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user****Classes**


---

`CatalogDeclarativeUser(*, id[, auth_id, ...])`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeUsers(*, users)`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUser**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUser(*, id: str,
                                                                           auth_id: Optional[str] = None,
                                                                           user_groups: List[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier] = NOTHING,
                                                                           settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeSetting] = NOTHING)
```

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, id: str, auth_id: Optional[str] = None, user_groups: List[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier] = NOTHING, settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeSetting] = NOTHING) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUser.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id[, auth_id, user_groups, settings])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUser.                           |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                    |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                                  | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                     | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>  |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                             | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <code>id</code>          |
| <code>auth_id</code>     |
| <code>user_groups</code> |
| <code>settings</code>    |

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUsers

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUsers(*, users: List[CatalogDeclarativeUser])`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, users: List[CatalogDeclarativeUser]) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUsers.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, users)</code>                         | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUsers.                          |
| <code>client_class()</code>                             |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                           | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>              | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code> |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>  |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                   |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                      | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`users`

---

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups`

## Classes

---

`CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups(*, users, ...)`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups.CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups.CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, users: List[CatalogDeclarativeUser], user_groups: List[CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup]) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, users, user_groups)</code>            | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups.                |
| <code>client_class()</code>                             |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                           | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>              | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code> |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>  |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                   |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                      | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`users`

---

`user_groups`

---

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user\_group

### Classes

---

`CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup(*, id[, parents])`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups(*[, user_groups])`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user\_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup(*,
                                         id: str,
                                         parents: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier]] = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

[\\_\\_init\\_\\_](#)(\**, id: str, parents: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier]] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <u><a href="#">__init__</a></u> (* <i>, id[, parents]</i> ) | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup.                      |
| <u><a href="#">client_class</a></u> ()                      |   |
| <u><a href="#">from_api</a></u> (entity)                    | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <u><a href="#">from_dict</a></u> (data[, camel_case])       | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <u><a href="#">to_api</a></u> ()                            |   |
| <u><a href="#">to_dict</a></u> ([camel_case])               | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

*id*

---



---

*parents*

---

**classmethod [from\\_api](#)**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod [from\\_dict](#)**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**[to\\_dict](#)**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user\_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups(*,
                                         user_groups:
                                         List[CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup] = NOTHING)
                                         =
                                         NOTHING
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_(\*, user\_groups: List[CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup] = NOTHING) → None**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>__init__(*[, user_groups])</b>                 | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups.                     |
| <b>client_class()</b>                             |   |
| <b>from_api(entity)</b>                           | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</b>              | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</b> |   |
| <b>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</b>  |   |
| <b>to_api()</b>                                   |   |
| <b>to_dict([camel_case])</b>                      | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

**user\_groups**

---

**classmethod from\_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model****Modules**


---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.`  
`user`  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.`  
`user_group`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user****Classes**


---

`CatalogUser`(\*, id[, attributes, relationships])

---

`CatalogUserAttributes`(\*[, authentication\_id])

---

`CatalogUserDocument`(\*, data)

---

`CatalogUserGroupsData`(\*[, data])

---

`CatalogUserRelationships`(\*[, user\_groups])

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUser**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUser(*, id: str, attributes:  

    Optional[CatalogUserAttributes] =  

    None, relationships: Optional[CatalogUserRelationships]  

    = None)
```

Bases: `Base`

```
__init__(*, id: str, attributes: Optional[CatalogUserAttributes] = None, relationships:  

    Optional[CatalogUserRelationships] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUser.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id[, attributes, relationships])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUser.                                      |
| <code>client_class()</code>                               |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                             | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>init(user_id[, authentication_id, ...])</code>      |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                     |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                        | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                              |
|------------------------------|
| <code>get_user_groups</code> |
| <code>id</code>              |
| <code>attributes</code>      |
| <code>relationships</code>   |

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUserAttributes

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserAttributes(*, authentication_id: Optional[str] = None)`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, authentication_id: Optional[str] = None) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserAttributes.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*[, authentication_id])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserAttributes.                            |
| <code>client_class()</code>                   |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                 | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>    | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                         |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>            | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`authentication_id`

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUserDocument

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserDocument(*, data: CatalogUser)`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, data: CatalogUser) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserDocument.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, data)</code>                                | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserDocument.                              |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                   |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                                 | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                    | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>init(user_id[, authentication_id, ...])</code>          |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>   |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                            | Converts object into dictionary.  |
| <code>update_user([authentication_id, user_group_ids])</code> |   |

---

## Attributes

---

`data`

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUserGroupsData

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserGroupsData(*, data: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroup]] = None)`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, data: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroup]] = None) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupsData.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*[, data])</code>           | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupsData.                            |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`get_user_groups`

---

`data`

---

**classmethod `from_api`(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict`(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUserRelationships

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUserRelationships(\*, user\_groups: Optional[CatalogUserGroupsData] = None)**

Bases: `Base`

**`__init__(*, user_groups: Optional[CatalogUserGroupsData] = None) → None`**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserRelationships.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*[, user_groups])</code>                | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserRelationships.                         |
| <code>client_class()</code>                            |   |
| <code>create_user_relationships(user_group_ids)</code> |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                          | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>             | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                     | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                              |
|------------------------------|
| <code>get_user_groups</code> |
| <code>user_groups</code>     |

---

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group

### Classes

---

`CatalogUserGroup(*, id[, relationships])`

---

`CatalogUserGroupDocument(*, data)`

---

`CatalogUserGroupParents(*[, data])`

---

`CatalogUserGroupRelationships(*[, parents])`

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogUserGroup**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroup(*, id: str,  
                           relationships: Optional[CatalogUserGroupRelationships]  
                           = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\**, id: str, relationships: Optional[CatalogUserGroupRelationships] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroup.

**Methods**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>__init__</b> (* <i>, id[, relationships]</i> )    | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroup.                                 |
| <b>client_class()</b>                                |   |
| <b>from_api</b> (entity)                             | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])                | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>init</b> (user_group_id[, user_group_parent_ids]) |   |
| <b>to_api()</b>                                      |   |
| <b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])                        | Converts object into dictionary.  |

**Attributes**

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>get_parents</b>   |  |
| <b>id</b>            |  |
| <b>relationships</b> |  |

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogUserGroupDocument**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupDocument(*, data:  
                                      CatalogUser-  
                                      Group)
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_(\*, data: CatalogUserGroup) → None**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupDocument.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>__init__(*, data)</b>                            | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupDocument.                         |
| <b>client_class()</b>                               |   |
| <b>from_api(entity)</b>                             | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</b>                | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>init(user_group_id[, user_group_parent_ids])</b> |   |
| <b>to_api()</b>                                     |   |
| <b>to_dict([camel_case])</b>                        | Converts object into dictionary.  |
| <b>update_user_group([user_group_parents_id])</b>   |   |

---

## Attributes

---

**data**

---

**classmethod from\_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogUserGroupParents**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupParents(*, data: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroup]] = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_(\*, data: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroup]] = None) → None**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupParents.

**Methods**

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>__init__(*[data])</b>             | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupParents.                          |
| <b>client_class()</b>                |   |
| <b>from_api(entity)</b>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</b> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>to_api()</b>                      |   |
| <b>to_dict([camel_case])</b>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

**Attributes**


---

**get\_parents**

---

**data**

---

**classmethod from\_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogUserGroupRelationships**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupRelationships(*, parents: Optional[CatalogUserGroup] = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

**`__init__(*, parents: Optional[CatalogUserGroupParents] = None) → None`**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupRelationships.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b><code>__init__(*[parents])</code></b>                 | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupRelationships.                    |
| <b><code>client_class()</code></b>                       |   |
| <b><code>create_user_group_relationships(...)</code></b> |   |
| <b><code>from_api(entity)</code></b>                     | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b><code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code></b>        | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b><code>to_api()</code></b>                             |   |
| <b><code>to_dict([camel_case])</code></b>                | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

**`get_parents`**

---

**`parents`**

---

**`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.service

### Classes

---

**`CatalogUserService(api_client)`**

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService(api_client: GoodDataApiClient)
    Bases: CatalogServiceBase
    __init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(api_client)

create_or_update_user(user)

create_or_update_user_group(user_group)

delete_user(user_id)

delete_user_group(user_group_id)

get_declarative_user_groups()

get_declarative_users()

get_declarative_users_user_groups()

get_organization()

get_user(user_id)

get_user_group(user_group_id)

layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)

list_user_groups()

list_users()

load_and_put_declarative_user_groups(...)

load_and_put_declarative_users(...)

load_and_put_declarative_users_user_groups(...)

load_declarative_user_groups([layout_root_path])

load_declarative_users([layout_root_path])

load_declarative_users_user_groups(...)

put_declarative_user_groups(user_groups)

put_declarative_users(users)

put_declarative_users_user_groups(...)

store_declarative_user_groups([layout_root_path])

store_declarative_users([layout_root_path])

store_declarative_users_user_groups(...)
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
organization_id
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace

### Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
content_service
```

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model
```

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
entity_model
```

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
model_container
```

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.content\_service

### Classes

---

```
CatalogWorkspaceContentService(api_client)
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.content\_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService(api_client:  
    Good-  
    DataApi-  
    Client)
```

Bases: *CatalogServiceBase*

\_\_init\_\_(api\_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None

## Methods

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(api_client)</code>                                |   |
| <code>compute_valid_objects(workspace_id, ctx)</code>            | Returns attributes, facts, and metrics which are valid to add to a context that already contains some entities from the semantic model. |
| <code>get_attributes_catalog(workspace_id)</code>                |   |
| <code>get_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id)</code>       |   |
| <code>get_declarative_ldm(workspace_id)</code>                   |   |
| <code>get_dependent_entities_graph(workspace_id)</code>          |   |
| <code>get_dependent_entities_graph_from_entry_points(...)</code> |   |
| <code>get_facts_catalog(workspace_id)</code>                     |   |
| <code>get_full_catalog(workspace_id)</code>                      | Retrieves catalog for a workspace.  |
| <code>get_labels_catalog(workspace_id)</code>                    |   |
| <code>get_metrics_catalog(workspace_id)</code>                   |   |
| <code>get_organization()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)</code>        |   |
| <code>layout_workspace_folder(workspace_id, ...)</code>          |   |
| <code>load_analytics_model_from_disk([path])</code>              |   |
| <code>load_and_put_declarative_analytics_model(...)</code>       |   |
| <code>load_and_put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id[, ...])</code>   |   |
| <code>load_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id)</code>      |   |
| <code>load_declarative_ldm(workspace_id[, ...])</code>           |   |
| <code>load_ldm_from_disk([path])</code>                          |   |
| <code>put_declarative_analytics_model(...)</code>                |   |
| <code>put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id, ldm[, ...])</code>       |   |
| <code>store_analytics_model_to_disk(workspace_id)</code>         |   |
| <code>store_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id)</code>     |   |
| <code>store_declarative_ldm(workspace_id[, ...])</code>          |   |
| <code>store_ldm_to_disk(workspace_id[, path])</code>             |   |

---

## Attributes

---

`organization_id`

---

**compute\_valid\_objects**(*workspace\_id*: str, *ctx*: Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric, List[Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric]]], ExecutionDefinition]) → Dict[str, Set[str]]

Returns attributes, facts, and metrics which are valid to add to a context that already contains some entities from the semantic model. The entities are typically used to compute analytics and come from the execution definition. You may, however, specify the entities through different layers of convenience.

### Parameters

- **workspace\_id** – workspace identifier
- **ctx** – items already in context. you can specify context in one of the following ways:
  - single item or list of items from the execution model
  - single item or list of items from catalog model; catalog fact, label or metric may be added
  - the entire execution definition that is used to compute analytics

### Returns

a dict of sets; type of available object is used as key in the dict, the value is a set containing id's of available items

**get\_full\_catalog**(*workspace\_id*: str) → CatalogWorkspaceContent

Retrieves catalog for a workspace. Catalog contains all data sets and metrics defined in that workspace.

### Parameters

**workspace\_id** – workspace identifier

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model

### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace

### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.  
analytics_model`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.workspace`

---

[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.analytics\\_model](#)

**Modules**

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.  
analytics_model.analytics_model`

---

[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.analytics\\_model.analytics\\_model](#)

**Classes**

---

`CatalogAnalyticsBase(*, id)`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard(*, id,  
...)`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics(*[, analytics])`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer(*[, ...])`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin(*, id, ...)`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext(*, id, ...)`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeMetric(*, id, title, content)`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject(*, id,  
...)`

[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.analytics\\_model.analytics\\_model.CatalogAnalyticsBase](#)

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogAnalyticsBase`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, id: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogAnalyticsBase`.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id)</code>                 | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogAnalyticsBase.                             |
| <code>client_class()</code>                  |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>   | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code>  |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code> |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                        |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>           | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>id</code>   |  |
| <code>classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T</code>                         |  |
|   | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.                                    |
| <code>classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T</code> |  |
|   | Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.                |
| <code>to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]</code>                        |  |
|   | Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified. |

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsDashboard
```

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsDashboard(*, id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
```

Bases: *CatalogAnalyticsBase*

`__init__(*, id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, title, content[, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard.            |
| <code>client_class()</code>                         |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                       | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>          | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code>         |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code>        |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                               |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                  | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`id`

---

`title`

---

`content`

---

`description`

---

`tags`

---

**classmethod `from_api`**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict`**(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict`**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics`

Bases: `Base`

**`__init__`**(\**, `analytics: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer] = None`*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*[, analytics])</code>         | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics.                      |
| <code>client_class()</code>                   |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                 | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>    | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(workspace_folder)</code> |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(workspace_folder)</code>  |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                         |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>            | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`analytics`

---

**classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer
```

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer:
```

Bases: `Base`

```
__init__(*, analytical_dashboards: List[CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard] = NOTHING,  
        dashboard_plugins: List[CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin] = NOTHING, filter_contexts:  
        List[CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext] = NOTHING, metrics: List[CatalogDeclarativeMetric] =  
        NOTHING, visualization_objects: List[CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject] = NOTHING) →  
        None
```

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer`.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*[analytical_dashboards, ...])</code>      | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer.                 |
| <code>client_class()</code>                               |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                             | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>get_analytical_dashboards_folder(...)</code>        |   |
| <code>get_analytics_model_folder(workspace_folder)</code> |   |
| <code>get_dashboard_plugins_folder(...)</code>            |   |
| <code>get_filter_contexts_folder(...)</code>              |   |
| <code>get_metrics_folder(analytics_model_folder)</code>   |   |
| <code>get_visualization_objects_folder(...)</code>        |   |
| <code>load_from_disk(workspace_folder)</code>             |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(workspace_folder)</code>              |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                     |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                        | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| <code>analytical_dashboards</code> |
| <code>dashboard_plugins</code>     |
| <code>filter_contexts</code>       |
| <code>metrics</code>               |
| <code>visualization_objects</code> |

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin
```

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin(*, id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
```

Bases: *CatalogAnalyticsBase*

`__init__(*, id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, title, content[, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin.                |
| <code>client_class()</code>                         |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                       | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>          | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code>         |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code>        |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                               |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                  | Converts object into dictionary.  |

**Attributes**

---

`id`

---

`title`

---

`content`

---

`description`

---

`tags`

---

---

**classmethod `from_api`**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict`**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict`**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.analytics\_model.analytics\_model.CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext****class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.analytics\_model.analytics\_model.CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext**

Bases: *CatalogAnalyticsBase*

**`__init__`**(\**id*: str, *title*: str, *content*: Dict[str, Any], *description*: Optional[str] = None, *tags*: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, title, content[, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext.                  |
| <code>client_class()</code>                         |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                       | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>          | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code>         |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code>        |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                               |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                  | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <code>id</code>          |
| <code>title</code>       |
| <code>content</code>     |
| <code>description</code> |
| <code>tags</code>        |

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.Catalog
```

Bases: *CatalogAnalyticsBase*

**`__init__(*, id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None`**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeMetric.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b><code>__init__(*, id, title, content[, ...])</code></b> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeMetric.                         |
| <b><code>client_class()</code></b>                         |   |
| <b><code>from_api(entity)</code></b>                       | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b><code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code></b>          | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b><code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code></b>         |   |
| <b><code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code></b>        |   |
| <b><code>to_api()</code></b>                               |   |
| <b><code>to_dict([camel_case])</code></b>                  | Converts object into dictionary.  |

**Attributes**

---

id

---

title

---

content

---

description

---

tags

---

---

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.analytics\_model.analytics\_model.CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject****class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.analytics\_model.analytics\_model.CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject**Bases: *CatalogAnalyticsBase***\_\_init\_\_**(\**id*: str, *title*: str, *content*: Dict[str, Any], *description*: Optional[str] = None, *tags*: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, title, content[, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject.            |
| <code>client_class()</code>                         |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                       | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>          | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code>         |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code>        |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                               |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                  | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <code>id</code>          |
| <code>title</code>       |
| <code>content</code>     |
| <code>description</code> |
| <code>tags</code>        |

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model**

## Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.
dataset
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.
date_dataset
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.
ldm
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.dataset

### Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.
dataset.dataset
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.dataset.dataset

### Classes

---

```
CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier(*, id, ...)
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeAttribute(*, id, title, ...)
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeDataset(*, id, title, ...)
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeFact(*, id, title, ...[, ...])
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeLabel(*, id, title, ...[, ...])
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeReference(*, identifier, ...)
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.dataset.CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier:
```

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, id: str, data_source_id: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, data_source_id)</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier.                 |
| <code>client_class()</code>                  |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>   | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                        |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>           | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                             |
|-----------------------------|
| <code>id</code>             |
| <code>data_source_id</code> |

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.Dataset.CatalogDeclarative`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogD
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, id: str, title: str, source_column: str, labels: List[CatalogDeclarativeLabel], default_view:  
    Optional[CatalogLabelIdentifier] = None, sort_column: Optional[str] = None, sort_direction:  
    Optional[str] = None, description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) →  
    None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAttribute.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, title, source_column, labels)</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAttribute.                      |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                 | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                             |
|-----------------------------|
| <code>id</code>             |
| <code>title</code>          |
| <code>source_column</code>  |
| <code>labels</code>         |
| <code>default_view</code>   |
| <code>sort_column</code>    |
| <code>sort_direction</code> |
| <code>description</code>    |
| <code>tags</code>           |

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarativeDataset
```

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarativeDataset(*, id: str, title: str, grain: List[CatalogGrainIdentifier], references: List[CatalogDeclarativeReference], description: Optional[str] = None, attributes: Optional[List[CatalogDeclarativeAttribute]] = None, facts: Optional[List[CatalogDeclarativeFact]] = None, data_source_table_id: Optional[CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, id: str, title: str, grain: List[CatalogGrainIdentifier], references: List[CatalogDeclarativeReference], description: Optional[str] = None, attributes: Optional[List[CatalogDeclarativeAttribute]] = None, facts: Optional[List[CatalogDeclarativeFact]] = None, data_source_table_id: Optional[CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataset.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, title, grain, references[, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataset.                        |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                   |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                                 | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                    | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(dataset_file)</code>                     |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(datasets_folder)</code>                   |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>   |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                            | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                                   |
|-----------------------------------|
| <code>id</code>                   |
| <code>title</code>                |
| <code>grain</code>                |
| <code>references</code>           |
| <code>description</code>          |
| <code>attributes</code>           |
| <code>facts</code>                |
| <code>data_source_table_id</code> |
| <code>tags</code>                 |

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarativeFact
```

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarativeFact
```

Bases: `Base`

```
__init__(*, id: str, title: str, source_column: str, description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeFact`.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, title, source_column[, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeFact</code> .             |
| <code>client_class()</code>                               |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                             | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                     |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                        | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

id

---

title

---

source\_column

---

description

---

tags

---

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.dataset.Dataset.CatalogDeclarative](#)

[class gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.dataset.Dataset.CatalogDeclarative](#)

Bases: [Base](#)

---

**`__init__(*, id: str, title: str, source_column: str, description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None, value_type: Optional[str] = None) → None`**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeLabel.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, title, source_column[, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeLabel.                          |
| <code>client_class()</code>                               |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                             | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                     |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                        | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <code>id</code>            |  |
| <code>title</code>         |  |
| <code>source_column</code> |  |
| <code>description</code>   |  |
| <code>tags</code>          |  |
| <code>value_type</code>    |  |

---

**`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative
```

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, identifier: CatalogReferenceIdentifier, multivalue: bool, source_columns: List[str]) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeReference`.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, identifier, multivalue, ...)</code> | Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeReference</code> .        |
| <code>client_class()</code>                           |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                         | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>            | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                                 |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                    | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                             |
|-----------------------------|
| <code>identifier</code>     |
| <code>multivalue</code>     |
| <code>source_columns</code> |
|                             |

---

```
classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T
```

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

```
classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T
```

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

```
to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]
```

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.date\_dataset

### Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.  
date_dataset.date_dataset
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.date\_dataset.date\_dataset

### Classes

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset(*, id, title, ...)
```

---

```
CatalogGranularitiesFormatting(*, ...)
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.date\_dataset.date\_dataset.Catalog

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset
```

Bases: [Base](#)

`__init__(*, id: str, title: str, granularities_formatting: CatalogGranularitiesFormatting, granularities: List[str], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, title, ...[, description, tags])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset.                    |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                   |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                                 | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                    | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(date_instance_file)</code>               |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(date_instances_folder)</code>             |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>   |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                            | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <code>id</code>                       |  |
| <code>title</code>                    |  |
| <code>granularities_formatting</code> |  |
| <code>granularities</code>            |  |
| <code>description</code>              |  |
| <code>tags</code>                     |  |

**classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset.Catalog  
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset.Catalog
```

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, title_base: str, title_pattern: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGranularitiesFormatting.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, title_base, title_pattern)</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGranularitiesFormatting.                   |
| <code>client_class()</code>                         |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                       | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>          | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                               |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                  | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`title_base`

---

`title_pattern`

---

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.ldm****Classes**

---

`CatalogDeclarativeLdm(*[, datasets, ...])`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeModel(*[, ldm])`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.ldm.CatalogDeclarativeLdm**`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm.CatalogDeclarativeLdm`Bases: `Base``__init__(*, datasets: List[CatalogDeclarativeDataset] = NOTHING, date_instances: List[CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset] = NOTHING) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeLdm.

**Methods**

---

`__init__(*[, datasets, date_instances])` Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeLdm.

---

`client_class()`

---

`from_api(entity)` Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

---

`from_dict(data[, camel_case])` Creates object from dictionary.

---

`get_datasets_folder(ldm_folder)`

---

`get_date_instances_folder(ldm_folder)`

---

`get_ldm_folder(workspace_folder)`

---

`load_from_disk(workspace_folder)`

---

`store_to_disk(workspace_folder)`

---

`to_api()`

---

`to_dict([camel_case])` Converts object into dictionary.

---

## Attributes

---

datasets

---

date\_instances

---

**classmethod from\_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.ldm.CatalogDeclarativeModel](#)

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.ldm.CatalogDeclarativeModel**

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_(\*, ldm: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeLdm] = None) → None**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeModel.

## Methods

---

**\_\_init\_\_(\*[, ldm])**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeModel.

---

**client\_class()**

---

**from\_api(entity)**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

---

**from\_dict(data[, camel\_case])**

Creates object from dictionary.

---

**load\_from\_disk(workspace\_folder)**

---

**modify\_mapped\_data\_source(data\_source\_mapping)**

---

**store\_to\_disk(workspace\_folder)**

---

**to\_api()**

---

**to\_dict([camel\_case])**

Converts object into dictionary.

---

## Attributes

---

ldm

---

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace

### Functions

---

**get\_workspace\_folder**(workspace\_id, ...)

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.get\_workspace\_folder

gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.get\_workspace\_folder(workspace\_id:  
str,  
lay-  
out\_organization  
Path)  
→  
Path

### Classes

---

**CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace**(\*, id, name[, ...])

---

**CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter**(\*, id,  
...)

---

**CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting**(\*,  
...)

---

**CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters**(\*,  
...)

---

**CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel**(\*[, ldm, ...])

---

**CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces**(\*, workspaces, ...)

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace(`

Bases: `Base`

---

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, model: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel] = None, parent: Optional[CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier] = None, permissions: List[CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission] = NOTHING, hierarchy_permissions: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission] = NOTHING, early_access: Optional[str] = None, settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeSetting] = NOTHING, custom_application_settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting] = NOTHING) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, name[, model, parent, ...])</code>     | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace.                      |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                                | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                   | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(workspaces_folder, workspace_id)</code> |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(workspaces_folder)</code>                |   |
| <code>to_api([include_nested_structures])</code>             |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                           | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <code>id</code>                          |  |
| <code>name</code>                        |  |
| <code>model</code>                       |  |
| <code>parent</code>                      |  |
| <code>permissions</code>                 |  |
| <code>hierarchy_permissions</code>       |  |
| <code>early_access</code>                |  |
| <code>settings</code>                    |  |
| <code>custom_application_settings</code> |  |

---

**classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

```
classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T
```

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

```
to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]
```

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter`

Bases: `Base`

```
__init__(*, id: str, title: str, column_name: str, workspace_data_filter_settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting], description: Optional[str] = None, workspace: Optional[CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, title, column_name, ...[, ...])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter.            |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                                | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                   | <p><b>param data</b><br/>           Data loaded for example from the file.</p>        |
| <code>load_from_disk(workspaces_data_filter_file)</code>     |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(workspaces_data_filters_folder)</code>   |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>  |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                           | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|   |
|---|
| <code>id</code>                             |
| <code>title</code>                          |
| <code>column_name</code>                    |
| <code>workspace_data_filter_settings</code> |
| <code>description</code>                    |
| <code>workspace</code>                      |

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter`

### Parameters

- **data** – Data loaded for example from the file.
- **camel\_case** – True if the variable names in the input data are serialized names as specified in the OpenAPI document. False if the variables names in the input data are python variable names in PEP-8 snake case.

### Returns

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter object.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting**

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting**

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\**, id: str, title: str, filter\_values: List[str], workspace: CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier, description: Optional[str] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>__init__(*, id, title, filter_values, workspace)</b> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting.     |
| <b>client_class()</b>                                   |   |
| <b>from_api</b> (entity)                                | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])                   | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b>to_api()</b>   |   |
| <b>to_dict([camel_case])</b>                            | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`id`

---

`title`

---

`filter_values`

---

`workspace`

---

`description`

---

**classmethod `from_api`**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict`**(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict`**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters**

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters**

Bases: *Base*

**`__init__`**(\**, workspace\_data\_filters: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter]*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b><code>__init__</code></b> (* <i>, workspace_data_filters)</i>         | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters.           |
| <b><code>client_class()</code></b>                                       |   |
| <b><code>from_api</code></b> ( <i>entity</i> )                           | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <b><code>from_dict</code></b> ( <i>data</i> [, <i>camel_case</i> ])      | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <b><code>load_from_disk</code></b> ( <i>layout_organization_folder</i> ) |   |
| <b><code>store_to_disk</code></b> ( <i>layout_organization_folder</i> )  |   |
| <b><code>to_api</code></b> ()  |   |
| <b><code>to_dict</code></b> ([ <i>camel_case</i> ])                      | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`workspace_data_filters`

---

**classmethod from\_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel**

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceM**

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(\**, ldm: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeLdm] = None*, *analytics: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*[ldm, analytics])</code>      | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel.                 |
| <code>client_class()</code>                   |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                 | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>    | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(workspace_folder)</code> |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(workspace_folder)</code>  |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                         |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>            | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`ldm`

---

`analytics`

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces**

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces**

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_(\*, workspaces: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace], workspace\_data\_filters: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter]) → None**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, workspaces, workspace_data_filters)</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces.                     |
| <code>client_class()</code>                                  |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>                                | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>                   | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>      |   |
| <code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>       |   |
| <code>to_api()</code>  |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>                           | Converts object into dictionary.  |
| <code>workspace_data_filters_folder(...)</code>              |   |
| <code>workspaces_folder(layout_organization_folder)</code>   |   |

---

## Attributes

---

`workspaces`

---

`workspace_data_filters`

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model

### Modules

|   |
|---|
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.<br/>entity_model.content_objects</code> |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.<br/>entity_model.graph_objects</code>   |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.<br/>entity_model.workspace</code>       |
|   |

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects

### Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
entity_model.content_objects.dataset  
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
entity_model.content_objects.metric
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset

### Classes

---

```
CatalogAttribute(entity, labels)
```

---

```
CatalogDataset(entity, attributes, facts)
```

---

```
CatalogFact(entity)
```

---

```
CatalogLabel(entity)
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset.CatalogAttribute

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogAttribute(entity:  
dict[str,  
Any],  
la-  
bel:  
list[CatalogLabel])
```

Bases: *CatalogEntity*

\_\_init\_\_(entity: dict[str, Any], labels: list[CatalogLabel]) → None

### Methods

---

```
__init__(entity, labels)
```

---

```
as_computable()
```

---

```
find_label(id_obj)
```

---

```
primary_label()
```

---

## Attributes

---

`dataset`

---

`description`

---

`granularity`

---

`id`

---

`labels`

---

`obj_id`

---

`title`

---

`type`

---

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset.CatalogDataset

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogDataset(entity:  
                                         dict[str,  
                                              Any],  
                                         attributes:  
                                         list[CatalogAttribute],  
                                         facts:  
                                         list[CatalogFact])
```

Bases: *CatalogEntity*

[\\_\\_init\\_\\_](#)(entity: dict[str, Any], attributes: list[CatalogAttribute], facts: list[CatalogFact]) → None

## Methods

---

[\\_\\_init\\_\\_](#)(entity, attributes, facts)

---

`filter_dataset(valid_objects)`

Filters dataset so that it contains only attributes and facts that are part of the provided valid objects structure.

---

`find_label_attribute(id_obj)`

## Attributes

---

`attributes`

---

`data_type`

---

`description`

---

`facts`

---

`id`

---

`obj_id`

---

`title`

---

`type`

---

**`filter_dataset(valid_objects: Dict[str, Set[str]]) → Optional[CatalogDataset]`**

Filters dataset so that it contains only attributes and facts that are part of the provided valid objects structure.

### Parameters

`valid_objects` – mapping of object type to a set of valid object ids

### Returns

CatalogDataset containing only valid attributes and facts; None if all of the attributes and facts were filtered out

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset.CatalogFact**

**class gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset.CatalogFact(entity: dict[str, Any])**

Bases: `CatalogEntity`

**`__init__(entity: dict[str, Any]) → None`**

## Methods

---

**`__init__(entity)`**

---



---

**`as_computable()`**

---

## Attributes

---

description

---

id

---

obj\_id

---

title

---

type

---

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset.CatalogLabel

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogLabel(entity:  
dict[str,  
Any])
```

Bases: *CatalogEntity*

\_\_init\_\_(entity: dict[str, Any]) → None

---

## Methods

---

\_\_init\_\_(entity)

---

as\_computable()

---

---

## Attributes

---

description

---

id

---

obj\_id

---

primary

---

title

---

type

---

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.metric****Classes**

---

*CatalogMetric(entity)*

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.metric.CatalogMetric**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.metric.CatalogMetric(entity:  
dict[str,  
Any])  
Bases: CatalogEntity  
__init__(entity: dict[str, Any]) → None
```

**Methods**

---

*\_\_init\_\_(entity)*

---

---

*as\_computable()*

---

**Attributes**

---

*description*

---

---

*format*

---

---

*id*

---

---

*obj\_id*

---

---

*title*

---

---

*type*

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects****Modules**

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
entity_model.graph_objects.graph
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects.graph****Classes**

---

```
CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph(*[,  
edges])
```

---

```
CatalogDependentEntitiesNode(*, id, type[, ...])
```

---

```
CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest(*[,  
identi-  
fiers])
```

---

```
CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse(*, graph)
```

---

```
CatalogEntityIdentifier(*, id, type)
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph(*,  
node  
List[  
=  
NOT  
ING  
edge  
List[  
=  
NOT  
ING
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, nodes: List[CatalogDependentEntitiesNode] = NOTHING, edges:  
List[List[CatalogEntityIdentifier]] = NOTHING) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*[nodes, edges])</code>     | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph.                    |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`nodes`

---

`edges`

---

**classmethod `from_api`(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T**

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod `from_dict`(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T**

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesNode**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesNode(*,
                                             id: str,
                                             type: str,
                                             title: Optional[str] = None)
```

Bases: `Base`

**`__init__(*, id: str, type: str, title: Optional[str] = None) → None`**

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesNode.

## Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, type[, title])</code> | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesNode.                     |
| <code>client_class()</code>                 |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>               | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>  | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                       |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>          | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                    |
|--------------------|
| <code>id</code>    |
| <code>type</code>  |
| <code>title</code> |

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest(*, id: str, title: str, filters: List[Filter], limit: int = 100, offset: int = 0, include: str = '')`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, identifiers: List[CatalogEntityIdentifier] = NOTHING) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*[, identifiers])</code>    | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest.                  |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`identifiers`

---

`classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse(`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, graph: CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, graph)</code>            | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse.                 |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

---

`graph`

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects.graph.CatalogEntityIdentifier**

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogEntityIdentifier(*, id: str, type: str)`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, id: str, type: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogEntityIdentifier.

## Methods

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>__init__(*, id, type)</code>         | Method generated by attrs for class CatalogEntityIdentifier.                          |
| <code>client_class()</code>                |   |
| <code>from_api(entity)</code>              | Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary. |
| <code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code> | Creates object from dictionary.   |
| <code>to_api()</code>                      |   |
| <code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>         | Converts object into dictionary.  |

## Attributes

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>id</code>   |  |
| <code>type</code> |  |

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.workspace

### Classes

`CatalogWorkspace(workspace_id, name[, parent_id])`

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.workspace.CatalogWorkspace

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace.CatalogWorkspace(workspace_id: str, name: str, parent_id: Optional[str] = None)
```

Bases: `CatalogNameEntity`

`__init__(workspace_id: str, name: str, parent_id: Optional[str] = None)`

## Methods

---

```
__init__(workspace_id, name[, parent_id])
```

---

```
from_api(entity)
```

---

```
to_api()
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.model\_container

### Classes

---

```
CatalogWorkspaceContent(valid_obj_fun, ...)
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.model\_container.CatalogWorkspaceContent

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container.CatalogWorkspaceContent(valid_obj_fun:  
    func-  
    tools.partial[dict[str,  
    set[str]]],  
    datasets:  
    list[CatalogDataset],  
    metrics:  
    list[CatalogMetric])
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(valid_obj_fun: functools.partial[dict[str, set[str]]], datasets: list[CatalogDataset], metrics:  
    list[CatalogMetric]) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(valid_obj_fun, datasets, metrics)
```

---

```
catalog_with_valid_objects(ctx)
```

Returns a new instance of catalog which contains only those datasets (attributes and facts) that are valid in the provided context.

```
create_workspace_content_catalog(...)
```

---

```
find_label_attribute(id_obj)
```

Get attribute by label id.

---

```
get_dataset(dataset_id)
```

Gets dataset by id.

---

```
get_metric(metric_id)
```

Gets metric by id.

## Attributes

---

`datasets`

---

`metrics`

---

**`catalog_with_valid_objects`**(*ctx: Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric, List[Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric]], ExecutionDefinition]*) → *CatalogWorkspaceContent*

Returns a new instance of catalog which contains only those datasets (attributes and facts) that are valid in the provided context. The context is composed of one or more entities of the semantic model and the filtered catalog will contain only those entities that can be safely added on top of that existing context.

### Parameters

`ctx` – existing context. You can specify context in one of the following ways:

- single item or list of items from the execution model
- single item or list of items from catalog model; catalog fact, label or metric may be added
- the entire execution definition that is used to compute analytics

**`find_label_attribute`**(*id\_obj: Union[str, ObjId, Dict[str, Dict[str, str]], Dict[str, str]]*) → *Optional[CatalogAttribute]*

Get attribute by label id.

**`get_dataset`**(*dataset\_id: Union[str, ObjId]*) → *Optional[CatalogDataset]*

Gets dataset by id. The id can be either an instance of `ObjId` or string containing serialized `ObjId` ('dataset/some.dataset.id') or contain just the id part ('some.dataset.id').

### Parameters

`dataset_id` – fully qualified dataset entity id (type/id) or just the identifier of dataset entity

### Returns

instance of `CatalogDataset` or `None` if no such dataset in catalog

### Return type

*CatalogDataset*

**`get_metric`**(*metric\_id: Union[str, ObjId]*) → *Optional[CatalogMetric]*

Gets metric by id. The id can be either an instance of `ObjId` or string containing serialized `ObjId` ('metric/some.metric.id') or contain just the id part ('some.metric.id').

### Parameters

`metric_id` – fully qualified metric entity id (type/id) or just the identifier of metric entity

### Returns

instance of `CatalogMetric` or `None` if no such metric in catalog

### Return type

*CatalogMetric*

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.service**

**Classes**

---

`CatalogWorkspaceService(api_client)`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService(api_client:  
                      GoodDataApiClient)  
    Bases: CatalogServiceBase  
    __init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(api_client)
```

---

```
create_or_update(workspace)
```

---

```
delete_workspace(workspace_id)
```

This method is implemented according to our implementation of delete workspace, which returns HTTP 204 no matter if the workspace\_id exists.

---

```
get_declarative_workspace(workspace_id)
```

---

```
get_declarative_workspace_data_filters()
```

---

```
get_declarative_workspaces()
```

---

```
get_organization()
```

---

```
get_workspace(workspace_id)
```

Gets workspace content and returns it as Catalog-Workspace object.

---

```
layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)
```

---

```
list_workspaces()
```

---

```
load_and_put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id)
```

---

```
load_and_put_declarative_workspace_data_filters([...])
```

---

```
load_and_put_declarative_workspaces([...])
```

---

```
load_declarative_workspace(workspace_id[...])
```

---

```
load_declarative_workspace_data_filters([...])
```

---

```
load_declarative_workspaces([layout_root_path])
```

---

```
put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id, ...)
```

---

```
put_declarative_workspace_data_filters(...)
```

---

```
put_declarative_workspaces(workspace)
```

---

```
store_declarative_workspace(workspace_id[...])
```

---

```
store_declarative_workspace_data_filters([...])
```

---

```
store_declarative_workspaces([layout_root_path])
```

## Attributes

---

organization\_id

---

**delete\_workspace**(workspace\_id: str) → None

This method is implemented according to our implementation of delete workspace, which returns HTTP 204 no matter if the workspace\_id exists.

**get\_workspace**(workspace\_id: str) → CatalogWorkspace

Gets workspace content and returns it as CatalogWorkspace object.

### Parameters

workspace\_id – An input string parameter of workspace id.

### Returns

CatalogWorkspace object containing structure of workspace.

## 3.1.2 gooddata\_sdk.client

Module containing a class that provides access to metadata and afm services.

## Classes

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <i>GoodDataApiClient</i> (host, token[, ...]) | Provide access to metadata and afm services. |
|---|--|

---

### gooddata\_sdk.client.GoodDataApiClient

**class** gooddata\_sdk.client.GoodDataApiClient(*host*: str, *token*: str, *custom\_headers*: Optional[dict[str, str]] = None, *extra\_user\_agent*: Optional[str] = None)

Bases: object

Provide access to metadata and afm services.

**\_\_init\_\_**(*host*: str, *token*: str, *custom\_headers*: Optional[dict[str, str]] = None, *extra\_user\_agent*: Optional[str] = None) → None

Take url, token for connecting to GoodData.CN.

HTTP requests made by this class may be enriched by *custom\_headers* dict containing header names as keys and header values as dict values.

*extra\_user\_agent* is optional string to be added to default http User-Agent header. This takes precedence over *custom\_headers* setting.

## Methods

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>__init__(host, token[, custom_headers, ...])</code> | Take url, token for connecting to GoodData.CN. |
|---|--|

---

## Attributes

---

`actions_api`

---

`afm_client`

---

`entities_api`

---

`layout_api`

---

`metadata_client`

---

`scan_client`

---

### 3.1.3 gooddata\_sdk.compute

#### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model`

---

`gooddata_sdk.compute.service`

---

#### gooddata\_sdk.compute.model

##### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.attribute`

---

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base`

---

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution`

---

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter`

---

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.attribute

### Classes

---

`Attribute(local_id, label)`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.attribute.Attribute

`class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.attribute.Attribute(local_id: str, label: Union[ObjId, str])`

Bases: `ExecModelEntity`

`__init__(local_id: str, label: Union[ObjId, str]) → None`

Creates new attribute that can be used to slice or dice metric values during computation.

#### Parameters

- `local_id` – identifier of the attribute within the execution
- `label` – identifier of the label to use for slicing or dicing; specified either as ObjId or str containing the label id

### Methods

---

`__init__(local_id, label)` Creates new attribute that can be used to slice or dice metric values during computation.

---

`as_api_model()`

---

`has_same_label(other)`

---

### Attributes

---

`label`

---

`local_id`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.base

### Classes

---

`ExecModelEntity()`

---

`Filter()`

---

`ObjId(id, type)`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.base.ExecModelEntity**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.ExecModelEntity
    Bases: object
    __init__() → None
```

**Methods**

---

```
__init__()
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.base.Filter**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.Filter
    Bases: ExecModelEntity
    __init__() → None
```

**Methods**

---

```
__init__()
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

```
is_noop()
```

---

**Attributes**

---

```
apply_on_result
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.base.ObjId**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.ObjId(id: str, type: str)
    Bases: object
    __init__(id: str, type: str) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(id, type)
as_afm_id()
as_afm_id_attribute()
as_afm_id_dataset()
as_afm_id_label()
as_identifier()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
id
type
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution

### Functions

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <code>compute_model_to_api_model([attributes, ...])</code> | Transforms categorized execution model entities (attributes, metrics, facts) into an API model that can be used for computations of data results or computations of object availability. |
|--|--|

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.compute\_model\_to\_api\_model

gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.`compute_model_to_api_model`(*attributes*:  
    *Optional[list[Attribute]]* =  
    *None*, *metrics*:  
    *Optional[list[Metric]]* = *None*,  
    *filters*: *Optional[list[Filter]]* =  
    *None*) → models.AFM

Transforms categorized execution model entities (attributes, metrics, facts) into an API model that can be used for computations of data results or computations of object availability.

#### Parameters

- **attributes** – optionally specify list of attributes
- **metrics** – optionally specify list of metrics
- **filters** – optionally specify list of filters

## Classes

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <code>BareExecutionResponse(actions_api, ...)</code>       | Holds ExecutionResponse from triggered report computation and allows reading report's results. |
| <code>Execution(actions_api, workspace_id, ...)</code>     | An envelope class holding execution related classes:   |
| <code>ExecutionDefinition(attributes, metrics, ...)</code> |  |
| <code>ExecutionResponse</code>                             | alias of <code>Execution</code>  |
| <code>ExecutionResult(result)</code>                       |  |
| <code>ResultCacheMetadata(result_cache_metadata)</code>    |  |
| <code>TotalDefinition(local_id, aggregation, ...)</code>   |  |
| <code>TotalDimension(idx[, items])</code>                  |  |

### gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.BareExecutionResponse

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.BareExecutionResponse(actions_api: ActionsApi,
                                                               workspace_id: str,
                                                               execution_response:
                                                               AfmExecutionResponse)
```

Bases: `object`

Holds ExecutionResponse from triggered report computation and allows reading report's results.

`__init__(actions_api: ActionsApi, workspace_id: str, execution_response: AfmExecutionResponse)`

#### Methods

---

`__init__(actions_api, workspace_id, ...)`

---

`read_result(limit[, offset])` Reads from the execution result.

#### Attributes

---

`dimensions`

---

`result_id`

---

`workspace_id`

---

`read_result(limit: Union[int, list[int]], offset: Union[None, int, list[int]] = None) → ExecutionResult`

Reads from the execution result.

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.Execution**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.Execution(actions_api: ActionsApi, workspace_id: str,  
                                                    exec_def: ExecutionDefinition, response:  
                                                    AfmExecutionResponse)
```

Bases: object

An envelope class holding execution related classes:

- exec\_def ExecutionDefinition
- bare\_exec\_response BareExecutionResponse

```
__init__(actions_api: ActionsApi, workspace_id: str, exec_def: ExecutionDefinition, response:  
        AfmExecutionResponse)
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(actions_api, workspace_id, ...)
```

---

```
read_result(limit[, offset])
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
bare_exec_response
```

---

```
dimensions
```

---

```
exec_def
```

---

```
result_id
```

---

```
workspace_id
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionDefinition**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionDefinition(attributes:  
                                                               Optional[list[Attribute]], metrics:  
                                                               Optional[list[Metric]], filters:  
                                                               Optional[list[Filter]], dimensions:  
                                                               list[Optional[list[str]]], totals:  
                                                               Optional[list[TotalDefinition]] =  
                                                               None)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(attributes: Optional[list[Attribute]], metrics: Optional[list[Metric]], filters: Optional[list[Filter]],  
        dimensions: list[Optional[list[str]]], totals: Optional[list[TotalDefinition]] = None) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(attributes, metrics, filters, ...)
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

```
has_attributes()
```

---

```
has_filters()
```

---

```
has_metrics()
```

---

```
is_one_dim()
```

---

```
is_two_dim()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
attributes
```

---

```
dimensions
```

---

```
filters
```

---

```
metrics
```

---

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResponse

```
gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResponse
```

alias of *Execution*

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResult

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResult(result: ExecutionResult)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(result: ExecutionResult)
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(result)  
check_dimensions_size_limits(...)  
get_all_header_values(dim, header_idx)  
get_all_headers(dim)  
is_complete([dim])  
next_page_start([dim])
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
data  
grand_totals  
headers  
paging  
paging_count  
paging_offset  
paging_total
```

---

## goodee\_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultCacheMetadata

```
class goodee_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultCacheMetadata(result_cache_metadata:  
    ResultCacheMetadata)  
Bases: object  
__init__(result_cache_metadata: ResultCacheMetadata)
```

## Methods

---

`__init__(result_cache_metadata)`

---

`check_bytes_size_limit([result_size_bytes_limit])`

---

## Attributes

---

`afm`

---

`execution_response`

---

`result_size`

---

`result_spec`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition(local_id: str, aggregation: str,
                                                          metric_local_id: str, total_dims:
                                                          list[TotalDimension])
```

Bases: `object`

`__init__(local_id: str, aggregation: str, metric_local_id: str, total_dims: list[TotalDimension]) → None`  
Method generated by attrs for class TotalDefinition.

## Methods

---

`__init__(local_id, aggregation, ...)` Method generated by attrs for class TotalDefinition.

---

## Attributes

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <code>local_id</code>        | total's local identifier   |
| <code>aggregation</code>     | aggregation function; case insensitive; one of SUM, MIN, MAX, MED, AVG |
| <code>metric_local_id</code> | local identifier of the measure to calculate total for                 |
| <code>total_dims</code>      |  |

---

### aggregation: str

aggregation function; case insensitive; one of SUM, MIN, MAX, MED, AVG

### local\_id: str

total's local identifier

**metric\_local\_id:** str  
local identifier of the measure to calculate total for

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension

**class** gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension(*idx: int, items: list[str] = NOTHING*)  
Bases: object  
**\_\_init\_\_**(*idx: int, items: list[str] = NOTHING*) → None  
Method generated by attrs for class TotalDimension.

### Methods

---

**\_\_init\_\_(idx[, items])** Method generated by attrs for class TotalDimension.

---

### Attributes

---

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>idx</i>   | index of dimension in which to calculate the total |
| <i>items</i> | items to use during total calculation              |

---

**idx: int**  
index of dimension in which to calculate the total  
**items: list[str]**  
items to use during total calculation

### Exceptions

---

*ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded(...)*

---

*ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded(...)*

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded

**exception** gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded(*result\_size\_bytes\_limit: int, actual\_result\_bytes\_size: int*)

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded**

```
exception gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded(result_size_dimensions_limit:
    Tu-
    ple[Optional[int],
    ...], ac-
    tual_result_size_dimensions_limit:
    Tu-
    ple[Optional[int],
    ...],
    first_violating_index:
    int)
```

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter****Classes***AbsoluteDateFilter*(dataset, from\_date, to\_date)

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <i>AllTimeFilter()</i>                   | Filter that is semantically equivalent to absent filter. |
| <i>AttributeFilter</i> (label[, values]) |  |

---

*MetricValueFilter*(metric, operator, values)*NegativeAttributeFilter*(label[, values])*PositiveAttributeFilter*(label[, values])*RankingFilter*(metrics, operator, value, ...)*RelativeDateFilter*(dataset, granularity, ...)**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.AbsoluteDateFilter**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AbsoluteDateFilter(dataset: ObjId, from_date: str, to_date: str)
```

Bases: *Filter*

```
__init__(dataset: ObjId, from_date: str, to_date: str) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(dataset, from_date, to_date)
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

```
is_noop()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
apply_on_result
```

---

```
dataset
```

---

```
from_date
```

---

```
to_date
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.AllTimeFilter

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AllTimeFilter
```

Bases: *Filter*

Filter that is semantically equivalent to absent filter.

This filter exists because ‘All time filter’ retrieved from GoodData.CN is non-standard as it does not have *from* and *to* fields; this is also the reason why *as\_api\_model* method is not implemented - it would lead to invalid object.

The main feature of this filter is noop.

```
__init__() → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__()
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

```
is_noop()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
apply_on_result
```

---

### gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.AttributeFilter

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AttributeFilter(label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None)
```

Bases: *Filter*

```
__init__(label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(label[, values])
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

```
is_noop()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
apply_on_result
```

---

```
label
```

---

```
values
```

---

### gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.MetricValueFilter

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.MetricValueFilter(metric: Union[ObjId, str, Metric], operator: str, values: Union[float, int, tuple[float, float]], treat_nulls_as: Union[float, None] = None)
```

Bases: *Filter*

```
__init__(metric: Union[ObjId, str, Metric], operator: str, values: Union[float, int, tuple[float, float]], treat_nulls_as: Union[float, None] = None) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(metric, operator, values[, ...])
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

```
is_noop()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
apply_on_result
```

---

```
metric
```

---

```
operator
```

---

```
treat_nulls_as
```

---

```
values
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.NegativeAttributeFilter

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.NegativeAttributeFilter(label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None)
```

Bases: *AttributeFilter*

```
__init__(label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(label[, values])
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

```
is_noop()
```

---

**Attributes**

---

apply\_on\_result

---

label

---

values

---

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.PositiveAttributeFilter**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.PositiveAttributeFilter(label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None)
```

Bases: *AttributeFilter***\_\_init\_\_**(*label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute]*, *values: Optional[list[str]] = None*) → None**Methods**

---

\_\_init\_\_(*label[, values]*)

---

as\_api\_model()

---

is\_noop()

---

---

**Attributes**

---

apply\_on\_result

---

label

---

values

---

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.RankingFilter**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.RankingFilter(metrics: list[Union[ObjId, Metric, str]],  

operator: str, value: int, dimensionality: Optional[list[Union[str, ObjId, Attribute, Metric]]])
```

Bases: *Filter***\_\_init\_\_**(*metrics: list[Union[ObjId, Metric, str]]*, *operator: str*, *value: int*, *dimensionality: Optional[list[Union[str, ObjId, Attribute, Metric]]]*) → None

## Methods

---

```
__init__(metrics, operator, value, ...)
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

```
is_noop()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
apply_on_result
```

---

```
dimensionality
```

---

```
metrics
```

---

```
operator
```

---

```
value
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.RelativeDateFilter

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.RelativeDateFilter(dataset: ObjId, granularity: str,  
from_shift: int, to_shift: int)
```

Bases: *Filter*

```
__init__(dataset: ObjId, granularity: str, from_shift: int, to_shift: int) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(dataset, granularity, from_shift, ...)
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

```
is_noop()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
apply_on_result
```

---

```
dataset
```

---

```
from_shift
```

---

```
granularity
```

---

```
to_shift
```

---

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric

### Classes

---

```
ArithmeticMetric(local_id, operator, operands)
```

---

```
Metric(local_id)
```

---

```
PopDate(attribute, periods_ago)
```

---

```
PopDatasetDataset(dataset, periods_ago)
```

---

```
PopDateMetric(local_id, metric, date_attributes)
```

---

```
PopDatesetMetric(local_id, metric, date_datasets)
```

---

```
SimpleMetric(local_id, item[, aggregation, ...])
```

---

---

### gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.ArithmeticMetric

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.ArithmeticMetric(local_id: str, operator: str, operands: list[Union[str, Metric]])
```

Bases: `Metric`

```
__init__(local_id: str, operator: str, operands: list[Union[str, Metric]]) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(local_id, operator, operands)
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
local_id
```

---

```
operand_local_ids
```

---

```
operator
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.Metric

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.Metric(local_id: str)
```

Bases: *ExecModelEntity*

```
__init__(local_id: str) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(local_id)
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
local_id
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDate

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDate(attribute: Union[ObjId, Attribute], periods_ago: int)
```

Bases: *object*

```
__init__(attribute: Union[ObjId, Attribute], periods_ago: int) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(attribute, periods_ago)
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
attribute
```

---

```
periods_ago
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateDataset

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateDataset(dataset: Union[ObjId, str], periods_ago: int)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(dataset: Union[ObjId, str], periods_ago: int) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(dataset, periods_ago)
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
dataset
```

---

```
periods_ago
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateMetric

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateMetric(local_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric], date_attributes: list[PopDate])
```

Bases: Metric

```
__init__(local_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric], date_attributes: list[PopDate]) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(local_id, metric, date_attributes)
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
date_attributes
```

---

```
local_id
```

---

```
metric_local_id
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDatasetMetric

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDatasetMetric(local_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric],  
date_datasets: list[PopDateDataset])
```

Bases: *Metric*

```
__init__(local_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric], date_datasets: list[PopDateDataset]) → None
```

## Methods

---

```
__init__(local_id, metric, date_datasets)
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

## Attributes

---

```
date_datasets
```

---

```
local_id
```

---

```
metric_local_id
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.SimpleMetric**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.SimpleMetric(local_id: str, item: ObjId, aggregation:  
    Optional[str] = None, compute_ratio: bool =  
        False, filters: Optional[list[Filter]] = None)
```

Bases: Metric

```
__init__(local_id: str, item: ObjId, aggregation: Optional[str] = None, compute_ratio: bool = False,  
    filters: Optional[list[Filter]] = None) → None
```

**Methods**


---

```
__init__(local_id, item[, aggregation, ...])
```

---



---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

**Attributes**


---

```
aggregation
```

---



---

```
compute_ratio
```

---



---

```
filters
```

---



---

```
item
```

---



---

```
local_id
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.service****Classes**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>ComputeService(api_client)</code> | Compute service drives computation of analytics for a GoodData.CN workspaces. |
|---|---|

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService(api_client: GoodDataApiClient)
```

Bases: object

Compute service drives computation of analytics for a GoodData.CN workspaces. The prescription of what to compute is encapsulated by the ExecutionDefinition which consists of attributes, metrics, filters and definition of dimensions that influence how to organize the data in the result.

```
__init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient)
```

## Methods

---

`__init__(api_client)`

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <code>for_exec_def(workspace_id, exec_def)</code>              | Starts computation in GoodData.CN workspace, using the provided execution definition.      |
| <code>retrieve_result_cache_metadata(workspace_id, ...)</code> | Gets execution result's metadata from GoodData.CN workspace for given execution result ID. |

---

`for_exec_def(workspace_id: str, exec_def: ExecutionDefinition) → Execution`

Starts computation in GoodData.CN workspace, using the provided execution definition.

### Parameters

- **workspace\_id** – workspace identifier
- **exec\_def** – execution definition - this prescribes what to calculate, how to place labels and metric values into dimensions

`retrieve_result_cache_metadata(workspace_id: str, result_id: str) → ResultCacheMetadata`

Gets execution result's metadata from GoodData.CN workspace for given execution result ID.

### Parameters

- **workspace\_id** – workspace identifier
- **result\_id** – execution result ID

### Returns

execution result's metadata

## 3.1.4 gooddata\_sdk.insight

### Classes

---

`Insight(from_vis_obj[, side_loads])`

---

`InsightAttribute(attribute)`

---

`InsightBucket(bucket)`

---

`InsightFilter(f)`

---

`InsightMetric(metric)` Represents metric placed on an insight.

---

`InsightService(api_client)` Insight Service allows retrieval of insights from a GD.CN workspace.

## gooddata\_sdk.insight.Insight

```
class gooddata_sdk.insight.Insight(from_vis_obj: dict[str, Any], side_loads: Optional[SideLoads] = None)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(from_vis_obj: dict[str, Any], side_loads: Optional[SideLoads] = None) → None
```

### Methods

---

```
__init__(from_vis_obj[, side_loads])
```

---

```
get_metadata(id_obj)
```

---

### Attributes

---

```
are_relations_valid
```

---

```
attributes
```

---

```
buckets
```

---

```
description
```

---

```
filters
```

---

```
id
```

---

```
metrics
```

---

```
properties
```

---

```
side_loads
```

---

```
sorts
```

---

```
title
```

---

```
vis_url
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightAttribute

```
class gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightAttribute(attribute: dict[str, Any])
    Bases: object
    __init__(attribute: dict[str, Any]) → None
```

### Methods

---

```
__init__(attribute)
```

---

```
as_computable()
```

---

### Attributes

---

```
alias
```

---

```
label
```

---

```
label_id
```

---

```
local_id
```

---

## gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightBucket

```
class gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightBucket(bucket: dict[str, Any])
    Bases: object
    __init__(bucket: dict[str, Any]) → None
```

### Methods

---

```
__init__(bucket)
```

---

### Attributes

---

```
attributes
```

---

```
items
```

---

```
local_id
```

---

```
metrics
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightFilter**

```
class gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightFilter(f: dict[str, Any])
    Bases: object
    __init__(f: dict[str, Any]) → None
```

**Methods**

---

`__init__(f)`

---

`as_computable()`**gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightMetric**

```
class gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightMetric(metric: dict[str, Any])
    Bases: object
    Represents metric placed on an insight.
    Note: this has different shape than object passed to execution.
    __init__(metric: dict[str, Any]) → None
```

**Methods**

---

`__init__(metric)`

---

`as_computable()`**Attributes**

---

`alias`

---

`format`

---

`is_time_comparison`

---

`item`

---

`item_id`

---

`local_id`

---

`time_comparison_master`

---

If this is a time comparison metric, return local\_id of the master metric from which it is derived.

---

`title`

```
property time_comparison_master: Optional[str]
```

If this is a time comparison metric, return local\_id of the master metric from which it is derived.

**Returns**

local\_id of master metric, None if not a time comparison metric

## gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService

```
class gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightService(api_client: GoodDataApiClient)
```

Bases: object

Insight Service allows retrieval of insights from a GD.CN workspace. The insights are returned as instances of Insight which allows convenient introspection and necessary functions to convert the insight into a form where it can be sent for computation.

Note: the insights are created using GD.CN Analytical Designer or using GoodData.UI SDK. They are stored as visualization objects with a free-form body. This body is specific for AD & SDK. The Insight wrapper exists to take care of these discrepancies.

```
__init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None
```

### Methods

---

```
__init__(api_client)
```

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>get_insight(workspace_id, insight_id)</code> | Gets a single insight from a workspace. |
| <code>get_insights(workspace_id)</code>            | Gets all insights for a workspace.      |

---

```
get_insight(workspace_id: str, insight_id: str) → Insight
```

Gets a single insight from a workspace.

**Parameters**

- **workspace\_id** – identifier of workspace to load insight from
- **insight\_id** – identifier of the insight

**Returns**

single insight; the insight will contain sideloaded metadata about the entities it references

**Return type**

*Insight*

```
get_insights(workspace_id: str) → list[Insight]
```

Gets all insights for a workspace. The insights will contain side loaded metadata for all execution entities that they reference.

**Parameters**

**workspace\_id** – identifier of workspace to load insights from

**Returns**

all available insights, each insight will contain side loaded metadata about the entities it references

### 3.1.5 gooddata\_sdk.sdk

#### Classes

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <code>GoodDataSdk(client)</code> | Top-level class that wraps all the functionality together. |
|----------------------------------|--|

#### gooddata\_sdk.sdk.GoodDataSdk

`class gooddata_sdk.sdk.GoodDataSdk(client: GoodDataApiClient)`

Bases: `object`

Top-level class that wraps all the functionality together.

`__init__(client: GoodDataApiClient) → None`

Take instance of `GoodDataApiClient` and return new `GoodDataSdk` instance.

Useful when customized `GoodDataApiClient` is needed. Usually users should use `GoodDataSdk.create` classmethod.

#### Methods

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>__init__(client)</code>                           | Take instance of <code>GoodDataApiClient</code> and return new <code>GoodDataSdk</code> instance. |
| <code>create(host_, token_[, extra_user_agent_])</code> | Create common <code>GoodDataApiClient</code> and return new <code>GoodDataSdk</code> instance.    |

#### Attributes

`catalog_data_source`

`catalog_organization`

`catalog_permission`

`catalog_user`

`catalog_workspace`

`catalog_workspace_content`

`client`

`compute`

`insights`

`support`

`tables`

```
classmethod create(host_: str, token_: str, extra_user_agent_: Optional[str] = None,
                   **custom_headers_: Optional[str]) → GoodDataSdk
```

Create common GoodDataApiClient and return new GoodDataSdk instance. Custom headers are filtered. Headers with None value are removed. It simplifies usage because headers can be created directly from optional values.

This is preferred way of creating GoodDataSdk, when no tweaks are needed.

### 3.1.6 gooddata\_sdk.support

#### Classes

---

`SupportService(api_client)`

---

#### gooddata\_sdk.support.SupportService

```
class gooddata_sdk.support.SupportService(api_client: GoodDataApiClient)
    Bases: object
    __init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None
```

#### Methods

---

`__init__(api_client)`

---

`wait_till_available(timeout[, sleep_time])` Wait till GD.CN service is available.

---

#### Attributes

---

`is_available` Checks if GD.CN is available.

---

`property is_available: bool`

Checks if GD.CN is available. Can raise exceptions in case of authentication or authorization failure.

##### Returns

True - available, False - not available

`wait_till_available(timeout: int, sleep_time: float = 2.0) → None`

Wait till GD.CN service is available. When timeout is:

- > 0 exception is raised after given number of seconds.
- = 0 exception is raised whe service is not available immediately
- < 0 no timeout

Method propagates is\_available exceptions.

#### Parameters

- **timeout** – seconds to wait to service to be available (see method description for details)
- **sleep\_time** – seconds to wait between GD.CN availability tests

### 3.1.7 gooddata\_sdk.table

#### Classes

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>ExecutionTable(response, first_page)</code> | Represents execution result as a table.   |
| <code>TableService(api_client)</code>             | The TableService provides a convenient way to drive computations and access the results in a tabular fashion. |

---

#### gooddata\_sdk.table.ExecutionTable

```
class gooddata_sdk.table.ExecutionTable(response: Execution, first_page: ExecutionResult)
Bases: object
```

Represents execution result as a table. This is a convenience wrapper for executions constructed using the following convention:

- all attributes are in the first dimension
- all metrics are in the second dimension
- if the execution is attribute- or metric-less, then there is always single dimension

The mapping to rows is then as follows:

- both attributes + metrics are on the execution = iteration over first dimension; as many rows as total records in the first dimension (`paging.total[0]`)
- just attributes = iteration over just headers in first dimension; as many rows as total records in the first dimension (`paging.total[0]`)
- just metrics = single row, all metrics values returned in one row

`__init__(response: Execution, first_page: ExecutionResult) → None`

#### Methods

---

`__init__(response, first_page)`

---

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <code>read_all()</code> | Returns a generator that will be yielding execution result as rows. |
|-------------------------|---|

---

## Attributes

---

attributes

---

`column_ids`

Returns column identifiers.

---

`column_metadata`

Returns mapping of column identifier to definition of either attribute whose elements will be in that column or metric whose value will be calculated in that column.

---

metrics

---

**property `column_ids`: list[str]**

Returns column identifiers. Each row will be a mapping of column identifier to column data.

**property `column_metadata`: dict[str, Union[Attribute, Metric]]**

Returns mapping of column identifier to definition of either attribute whose elements will be in that column or metric whose value will be calculated in that column.

**`read_all()` → Generator[dict[str, Any], None, None]**

Returns a generator that will be yielding execution result as rows. Each row is a dict() mapping column identifier to value of that column.

**Returns**

generator yielding dict() representing rows of the table

## gooddata\_sdk.table.TableService

**class gooddata\_sdk.table.TableService(api\_client: GoodDataApiClient)**

Bases: object

The TableService provides a convenient way to drive computations and access the results in a tabular fashion.

Compared to the ComputeService, with this one here you do not have to worry about the layout of the result and do not have to work with execution response, access the data using paging.

The ExecutionTable returned by the TableService allows you to iterate over the rows of the calculated data.

**`__init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None`**

## Methods

---

**`__init__(api_client)`**

---

**`for_insight(workspace_id, insight)`**

---

**`for_items(workspace_id, items[, filters])`**

---

### 3.1.8 gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter

#### Functions

---

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <code>build_stores()</code> | Initialize both AttributeConverterStore and DBTypeConverterStore with Convertors. |
|-----------------------------|---|

---

#### gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.build\_stores

`gooddata_sdk.type_converter.build_stores() → None`

Initialize both AttributeConverterStore and DBTypeConverterStore with Convertors.

#### Classes

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <code>AttributeConverterStore()</code>        | Store for conversion of attributes   |
| <code>Converter()</code>                      | Base Converter class.  |
| <code>ConverterRegistryStore()</code>         | Class store TypeConverterRegistry instances for each registered type.  |
| <code>DBTypeConverterStore()</code>           | Store for conversion of database types   |
| <code>DateConverter()</code>                  |  |
| <code>DatetimeConverter()</code>              |  |
| <code>IntegerConverter()</code>               |  |
| <code>StringConverter()</code>                |  |
| <code>TypeConverterRegistry(type_name)</code> | Class stores converters for given type with ability to distinguish converters based on sub-type granularity. |

---

#### gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.AttributeConverterStore

`class gooddata_sdk.type_converter.AttributeConverterStore`

Bases: `ConverterRegistryStore`

Store for conversion of attributes

`__init__()`

#### Methods

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <code>__init__()</code>  |  |
| <code>find_converter(type_name[, sub_type])</code>             | Find Converter for given type and sub type.  |
| <code>register(type_name, class_converter[, sub_types])</code> | Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. |
| <code>reset()</code>   | Reset converters setup   |

---

```
classmethod find_converter(type_name: str, sub_type: Optional[str] = None) → Converter
```

Find Converter for given type and sub type.

#### Parameters

- **type\_name** – type name
- **sub\_type** – sub type name

```
classmethod register(type_name: str, class_converter: Type[Converter], sub_types: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None
```

Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. When sub types are not provided, converter is registered as the default one for given type.

#### Parameters

- **type\_name** – type name
- **class\_converter** – Converter class
- **sub\_types** – list of sub types or None (default type Converter)

```
classmethod reset() → None
```

Reset converters setup

## gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.Converter

```
class gooddata_sdk.type_converter.Converter
```

Bases: object

Base Converter class. It defines Converter API and implements support for external type conversion. External type conversion provides ability to plug-in conversion function to Converter

```
__init__()
```

### Methods

---

```
__init__()
```

---

```
db_data_type()
```

---

```
set_external_fnc(fnc)
```

---

```
to_external_type(value)
```

---

```
to_type(value)
```

---

## Attributes

---

DEFAULT\_DB\_DATA\_TYPE

---

## gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.ConverterRegistryStore

**class gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.ConverterRegistryStore**

Bases: object

Class store TypeConverterRegistry instances for each registered type. It provides interface to register converters with type and sub-type and to find converter. The class is not meant to be used directly but as base class for child classes

**\_\_init\_\_()**

## Methods

---

**\_\_init\_\_()**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <code>find_converter(type_name[, sub_type])</code>             | Find Converter for given type and sub type.  |
| <code>register(type_name, class_converter[, sub_types])</code> | Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. |
| <code>reset()</code>   | Reset converters setup   |

---

**classmethod find\_converter(type\_name: str, sub\_type: Optional[str] = None) → Converter**

Find Converter for given type and sub type.

### Parameters

- **type\_name** – type name
- **sub\_type** – sub type name

**classmethod register(type\_name: str, class\_converter: Type[Converter], sub\_types: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None**

Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. When sub types are not provided, converter is registered as the default one for given type.

### Parameters

- **type\_name** – type name
- **class\_converter** – Converter class
- **sub\_types** – list of sub types or None (default type Converter)

**classmethod reset() → None**

Reset converters setup

**gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DBTypeConverterStore****class gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DBTypeConverterStore**Bases: *ConverterRegistryStore*

Store for conversion of database types

**\_\_init\_\_()****Methods**

---

**\_\_init\_\_()**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <i>find_converter</i> (type_name[, sub_type])             | Find Converter for given type and sub type.  |
| <i>register</i> (type_name, class_converter[, sub_types]) | Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. |
| <i>reset()</i>  | Reset converters setup   |

---

**classmethod find\_converter(type\_name: str, sub\_type: Optional[str] = None) → Converter**

Find Converter for given type and sub type.

**Parameters**

- **type\_name** – type name
- **sub\_type** – sub type name

**classmethod register(type\_name: str, class\_converter: Type[Converter], sub\_types: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None**

Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. When sub types are not provided, converter is registered as the default one for given type.

**Parameters**

- **type\_name** – type name
- **class\_converter** – Converter class
- **sub\_types** – list of sub types or None (default type Converter)

**classmethod reset() → None**

Reset converters setup

**gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DateConverter****class gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DateConverter**Bases: *Converter***\_\_init\_\_()**

## Methods

---

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <code>__init__()</code>              |   |
| <code>db_data_type()</code>          |   |
| <code>set_external_fnc(fnc)</code>   |   |
| <code>to_date(value)</code>          | Add first month and first date to incomplete iso date string. |
| <code>to_external_type(value)</code> |   |
| <code>to_type(value)</code>          |   |

---

## Attributes

---

|                                   |
|-----------------------------------|
| <code>DEFAULT_DB_DATA_TYPE</code> |
|                                   |

---

**classmethod** `to_date(value: str) → date`

Add first month and first date to incomplete iso date string.

```
>>> assert DateConverter.to_date("2021-01") == date(2021, 1, 1)
>>> assert DateConverter.to_date("1992") == date(1992, 1, 1)
```

## gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DatetimeConverter

`class gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DatetimeConverter`

Bases: `Converter`

`__init__()`

## Methods

---

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <code>__init__()</code>              |   |
| <code>db_data_type()</code>          |   |
| <code>set_external_fnc(fnc)</code>   |   |
| <code>to_datetime(value)</code>      | Append minutes to incomplete datetime string. |
| <code>to_external_type(value)</code> |   |
| <code>to_type(value)</code>          |   |

---

## Attributes

---

DEFAULT\_DB\_DATA\_TYPE

---

**classmethod** **to\_datetime**(*value: str*) → *datetime*

Append minutes to incomplete datetime string.

```
>>> from datetime import datetime
>>> assert DatetimeConverter.to_datetime("2021-01-01 02") == datetime(2021, 1, 1, 2, 0)
>>> assert DatetimeConverter.to_datetime("2021-01-01 12:34") == datetime(2021, 1, 1, 12, 34)
```

`gooddata_sdk.type_converter.IntegerConverter`

`class gooddata_sdk.type_converter.IntegerConverter`

Bases: *Converter*

`__init__()`

## Methods

---

`__init__()`

---

`db_data_type()`

---

`set_external_fnc(fnc)`

---

`to_external_type(value)`

---

`to_type(value)`

---

---

## Attributes

---

DEFAULT\_DB\_DATA\_TYPE

---

**gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.StringConverter**

```
class gooddata_sdk.type_converter.StringConverter
    Bases: Converter
    __init__()
```

**Methods**


---

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| <b>__init__()</b>              |
| <b>db_data_type()</b>          |
| <b>set_external_fnc(fnc)</b>   |
| <b>to_external_type(value)</b> |
| <b>to_type(value)</b>          |

---

**Attributes**


---

|                      |
|----------------------|
| DEFAULT_DB_DATA_TYPE |
|----------------------|

---

**gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.TypeConverterRegistry**

```
class gooddata_sdk.type_converter.TypeConverterRegistry(type_name: str)
```

Bases: object

Class stores converters for given type with ability to distinguish converters based on sub-type granularity.

**\_\_init\_\_(type\_name: str)**

Initialize instance with type for which instance is going to be responsible

**Parameters**

**type\_name** – type name

**Methods**


---

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>__init__(type_name)</b>           | Initialize instance with type for which instance is going to be responsible |
| <b>converter(sub_type)</b>           | Find and return converter instance for a given sub-type.                    |
| <b>register(converter, sub_type)</b> | Register converter instance for given sub-type (granularity).               |

---

**converter**(*sub\_type*: *Optional[str]*) → *Converter*

Find and return converter instance for a given sub-type. Default converter instance is returned if the sub-type is not found or not provided. When a default converter is not registered, *ValueError* exception is raised.

**Parameters**

**sub\_type** – sub-type name

**Returns**

Converter instance

**register**(*converter*: *Converter*, *sub\_type*: *Optional[str]*) → *None*

Register converter instance for given sub-type (granularity). If sub-type is not specified, converter is registered as the default one for the whole type. Default converter can be registered only once.

**Parameters**

- **converter** – converter instance
- **sub\_type** – sub-type name

### 3.1.9 gooddata\_sdk.utils

#### Functions

---

*camel\_to\_snake*(*camel\_case\_str*)

---

*change\_case*(*dictionary*, *case*)

---

*change\_case\_helper*(*value*, *case*)

---

*create\_directory*(*path*)

---

*get\_sorted\_yaml\_files*(*folder*)

---

*id\_obj\_to\_key*(*id\_obj*) Given an object containing an id+type pair, this function will return a string key.

---

*load\_all\_entities*(*get\_page\_func*[, *page\_size*]) Loads all entities from a paged resource.

---

*load\_all\_entities\_dict*(*get\_page\_func*[, ...])

---

*read\_layout\_from\_file*(*path*)

---

*recreate\_directory*(*path*)

---

*snake\_to\_camel*(*snake\_case\_str*)

---

*write\_layout\_to\_file*(*path*, *content*)

---

**gooddata\_sdk.utils.camel\_to\_snake**gooddata\_sdk.utils.camel\_to\_snake(*camel\_case\_str*: str) → str**gooddata\_sdk.utils.change\_case**gooddata\_sdk.utils.change\_case(*dictionary*: dict, *case*: Callable[[str], str]) → dict**gooddata\_sdk.utils.change\_case\_helper**gooddata\_sdk.utils.change\_case\_helper(*value*: Union[list, dict, str], *case*: Callable[[str], str]) → Union[list, dict, str]**gooddata\_sdk.utils.create\_directory**gooddata\_sdk.utils.create\_directory(*path*: Path) → None**gooddata\_sdk.utils.get\_sorted\_yaml\_files**gooddata\_sdk.utils.get\_sorted\_yaml\_files(*folder*: Path) → list[Path]**gooddata\_sdk.utils.id\_obj\_to\_key**gooddata\_sdk.utils.id\_obj\_to\_key(*id\_obj*: Union[str, ObjId, Dict[str, Dict[str, str]], Dict[str, str]]) → str

Given an object containing an id+type pair, this function will return a string key.

For convenience, this also recognizes the *ref* format used by GoodData.UI SDK. In that format, the id+type are wrapped in ‘identifier’.**Parameters****id\_obj** – id object**Returns**

string that can be used as key

**gooddata\_sdk.utils.load\_all\_entities**gooddata\_sdk.utils.load\_all\_entities(*get\_page\_func*: functools.partial[Any], *page\_size*: int = 500) → AllPagedEntities

Loads all entities from a paged resource. The primary input to this function is a partial function that is setup with all the fixed parameters. Given this the function will get entities page-by-page and merge them into a single ‘pseudo-response’ containing data and included attributes.

An example usage:

```
>>> import functools
>>> import gooddata_api_client as api_client
>>> import gooddata_api_client.apis as apis
>>> api = apis.EntitiesApi(api_client.ApiClient())
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> get_func = functools.partial(api.get_all_entities_visualization_objects, 'some-  
    ↵workspace-id',  
>>>                               include=['ALL'], _check_return_type=False)  
>>> vis_objects = load_all_entities(get_func)
```

### Parameters

- **get\_page\_func** – an API controller from the metadata client
- **page\_size** – optionally specify page length, default is 500

## gooddata\_sdk.utils.load\_all\_entities\_dict

gooddata\_sdk.utils.load\_all\_entities\_dict(*get\_page\_func*: *functools.partial[Any]*, *page\_size*: *int* = 500,  
*camel\_case*: *bool* = *False*) → *dict[str, Any]*

## gooddata\_sdk.utils.read\_layout\_from\_file

gooddata\_sdk.utils.read\_layout\_from\_file(*path*: *Path*) → *Any*

## gooddata\_sdk.utils.recreate\_directory

gooddata\_sdk.utils.recreate\_directory(*path*: *Path*) → *None*

## gooddata\_sdk.utils.snake\_to\_camel

gooddata\_sdk.utils.snake\_to\_camel(*snake\_case\_str*: *str*) → *str*

## gooddata\_sdk.utils.write\_layout\_to\_file

gooddata\_sdk.utils.write\_layout\_to\_file(*path*: *Path*, *content*: *Union[dict[str, Any], list[dict]]*) → *None*

## Classes

---

*AllPagedEntities*(*data*, *included*)

---

*IndentDumper*(*stream*[, *default\_style*, ...])

---

*SideLoads*(*objs*)

---

**gooddata\_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities**

```
class gooddata_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities(data, included)
```

Bases: tuple

**\_\_init\_\_()**

**Methods**


---

**\_\_init\_\_()**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>count</b> ( <i>value, /</i> )             | Return number of occurrences of value. |
| <b>index</b> ( <i>value[, start, stop]</i> ) | Return first index of value.           |

**Attributes**

|                 |                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| <i>data</i>     | Alias for field number 0 |
| <i>included</i> | Alias for field number 1 |

**count**(*value, /*)

Return number of occurrences of value.

**property data**

Alias for field number 0

**property included**

Alias for field number 1

**index**(*value, start=0, stop=9223372036854775807, /*)

Return first index of value.

Raises ValueError if the value is not present.

**gooddata\_sdk.utils.IndentDumper**

```
class gooddata_sdk.utils.IndentDumper(stream, default_style=None, default_flow_style=False,  

canonical=None, indent=None, width=None,  

allow_unicode=None, line_break=None, encoding=None,  

explicit_start=None, explicit_end=None, version=None,  

tags=None, sort_keys=True)
```

Bases: SafeDumper

```
__init__(stream, default_style=None, default_flow_style=False, canonical=None, indent=None,  

width=None, allow_unicode=None, line_break=None, encoding=None, explicit_start=None,  

explicit_end=None, version=None, tags=None, sort_keys=True)
```

## Methods

---

`__init__(stream[, default_style, ...])`

---

`add_implicit_resolver(tag, regexp, first)`

---

`add_multi_representer(data_type, representer)`

---

`add_path_resolver(tag, path[, kind])`

---

`add_representer(data_type, representer)`

---

`analyze_scalar(scalar)`

---

`anchor_node(node)`

---

`ascend_resolver()`

---

`check_empty_document()`

---

`check_empty_mapping()`

---

`check_empty_sequence()`

---

`check_resolver_prefix(depth, path, kind, ...)`

---

`check_simple_key()`

---

`choose_scalar_style()`

---

`close()`

---

`descend_resolver(current_node, current_index)`

---

`determine_block_hints(text)`

---

`dispose()`

---

`emit(event)`

---

`expect_alias()`

---

`expect_block_mapping()`

---

`expect_block_mapping_key([first])`

---

`expect_block_mapping_simple_value()`

---

`expect_block_mapping_value()`

---

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

---

expect\_block\_sequence()

---

expect\_block\_sequence\_item([first])

---

expect\_document\_end()

---

expect\_document\_root()

---

expect\_document\_start([first])

---

expect\_first\_block\_mapping\_key()

---

expect\_first\_block\_sequence\_item()

---

expect\_first\_document\_start()

---

expect\_first\_flow\_mapping\_key()

---

expect\_first\_flow\_sequence\_item()

---

expect\_flow\_mapping()

---

expect\_flow\_mapping\_key()

---

expect\_flow\_mapping\_simple\_value()

---

expect\_flow\_mapping\_value()

---

expect\_flow\_sequence()

---

expect\_flow\_sequence\_item()

---

expect\_node([root, sequence, mapping, ...])

---

expect\_nothing()

---

expect\_scalar()

---

expect\_stream\_start()

---

flush\_stream()

---

generate\_anchor(node)

---

ignore\_aliases(data)

---

increase\_indent([flow, indentless])

---

need\_events(count)

---

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

|   |
|---|
| need_more_events()                              |
| open()  |
| prepare_anchor(anchor)                          |
| prepare_tag(tag)                                |
| prepare_tag_handle(handle)                      |
| prepare_tag_prefix(prefix)                      |
| prepare_version(version)                        |
| process_anchor(indicator)                       |
| process_scalar()                                |
| process_tag()                                   |
| represent(data)                                 |
| represent_binary(data)                          |
| represent_bool(data)                            |
| represent_data(data)                            |
| represent_date(data)                            |
| represent_datetime(data)                        |
| represent_dict(data)                            |
| represent_float(data)                           |
| represent_int(data)                             |
| represent_list(data)                            |
| represent_mapping(tag, mapping[, flow_style])   |
| represent_none(data)                            |
| represent_scalar(tag, value[, style])           |
| represent_sequence(tag, sequence[, flow_style]) |
| represent_set(data)                             |

---

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

|   |
|---|
| represent_str(data)                           |
| represent_undefined(data)                     |
| represent_yaml_object(tag, data, cls[, ...])  |
| resolve(kind, value, implicit)                |
| serialize(node)                               |
| serialize_node(node, parent, index)           |
| write_double_quoted(text[, split])            |
| write_folded(text)                            |
| write_indent()                                |
| write_indicator(indicator, need_whitespace)   |
| write_line_break([data])                      |
| write_literal(text)                           |
| write_plain(text[, split])                    |
| write_single_quoted(text[, split])            |
| write_stream_end()                            |
| write_stream_start()                          |
| write_tag_directive(handle_text, prefix_text) |
| write_version_directive(version_text)         |

## Attributes

---

ANCHOR\_TEMPLATE  
DEFAULT\_MAPPING\_TAG  
DEFAULT\_SCALAR\_TAG  
DEFAULT\_SEQUENCE\_TAG  
DEFAULT\_TAG\_PREFIXES  
ESCAPE\_REPLACEMENTS  
inf\_value  
yaml\_implicit\_resolvers  
yaml\_multi\_representers  
yaml\_path\_resolvers  
yaml\_representers

---

## gooddata\_sdk.utils.SideLoads

```
class gooddata_sdk.utils.SideLoads(objs: list[Any])  
Bases: object  
__init__(objs: list[Any]) → None
```

## Methods

---

\_\_init\_\_(objs)  
all\_for\_type(obj\_type)  
find(id\_obj)

---

## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### g

gooddata\_sdk, 31  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog, 32  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base, 32  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.catalog\_service\_base, 33  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source, 34  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests, 34  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.iam\_request, 35  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.scan\_model\_request, 38  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model, 41  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.action\_requests, 41  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.iam\_request, 45  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model, 46  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.user, 46  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model, 52  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.content\_objects, 52  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.content\_objects.table, 52  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source, 56  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.service, 83  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.validation, 86  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.validation.data\_source, 86  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity, 87  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier, 93  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization, 98  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model, 98  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organization, 99  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.service, 103  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.parameter, 103  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission, 104  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model, 105  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission, 105  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.service, 109  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.setting, 110  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.types, 112  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user, 112  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model, 113  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user, 113  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user\_and\_user\_group, 115  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user\_and\_user\_group, 116  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model, 119  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.table, 119  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user, 119  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group, 121  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.service, 128  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace, 131  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.content\_service, 131  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model, 133  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace, 133  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace, 134  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace, 134  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace, 146  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace, 146

147  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.dataset.dataset,  
147  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.date\_dataset,  
157  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.date\_dataset.date\_dataset,  
157  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.ldm,  
161  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace,  
163  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model,  
172  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects,  
173  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset,  
173  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.metric,  
177  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects,  
178  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects.graph,  
178  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.workspace,  
183  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.model\_container,  
184  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.service, 186  
gooddata\_sdk.client, 188  
gooddata\_sdk.compute, 189  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model, 189  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.attribute, 190  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.base, 190  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution, 192  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter, 199  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric, 205  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.service, 209  
gooddata\_sdk.insight, 210  
gooddata\_sdk.sdk, 215  
gooddata\_sdk.support, 216  
gooddata\_sdk.table, 217  
gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter, 219  
gooddata\_sdk.utils, 226

# INDEX

## Symbols

`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.base.Base method)`, 33  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base.CatalogServiceBase method)`, 34  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.lam_request.CatalogGenerateLamRequest entity_model.data_source method)`, 37  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_request.CatalogScanRequest entity_model.data_source method)`, 40  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSource entity_model.data_source method)`, 43  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSource entity_model.data_source method)`, 44  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_catalog_column.CatalogDeclarativeColumn entity_model.physical_catalog_column.CatalogDeclarativeColumn method)`, 46  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_pdm.CatalogDeclarativeTables entity_model.physical_pdm.CatalogDeclarativeTables method)`, 48  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_pdm.CatalogScanBasicCredentials entity_model.physical_pdm.CatalogScanBasicCredentials method)`, 49  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_table.CatalogDeclarativeTable entity_model.physical_table.CatalogDeclarativeTable method)`, 51  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTable entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTable method)`, 53  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableAttribute entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableAttribute method)`, 54  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableType entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableType method)`, 55  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSource entity.Credentials entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSource entity.Credentials method)`, 58  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase entity.TokenCredentials entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase entity.TokenCredentials method)`, 60  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBingQuery entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBingQuery TokenCredentialsFromFile method)`, 64  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceIdentifier entity.CatalogAssigneeIdentifier entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceIdentifier entity.CatalogAssigneeIdentifier method)`, 67  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceIdentifier entity.CatalogGrainIdentifier entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceIdentifier entity.CatalogGrainIdentifier method)`, 70  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceIdentifier entity.CatalogLabelIdentifier entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceIdentifier entity.CatalogLabelIdentifier method)`, 73  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceIdentifier entity.CatalogReferenceIdentifier entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceIdentifier entity.CatalogReferenceIdentifier method)`, 76  
`__init__(goodeata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceIdentifier entity.CatalogUserGroupIdentifier entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceIdentifier entity.CatalogUserGroupIdentifier method)`, 79

```
    method), 96
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService
    method), 97
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.EntityModel, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.organization.workspace.content_service.CatalogWork
    method), 99
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.EntityModel, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.organization.attributes.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 100
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.EntityModel, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.organization.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 102
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.organization.service.CatalogOrganizationService, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 103
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.parameter.CatalogParameter, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 104
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_permission.CatalogPermissionDeclarativePermission, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 105
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_permission.CatalogPermissionDeclarativePermission, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 106
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_permission.CatalogPermissionDeclarativePermission, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 107
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_permission.CatalogPermissionDeclarativePermission, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 108
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.permission.service.CatalogPermissionService, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 110
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeSetting, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 110
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeSetting, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 111
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.UserCatalogDeclarativeModel, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 113
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.UserCatalogDeclarativeModel, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 114
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.UserCatalogDeclarativeModel, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 115
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.UserCatalogDeclarativeModel, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 117
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.UserCatalogDeclarativeModel, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 118
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUser, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 119
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUser, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 120
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUser, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 121
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUser, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 122
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUser, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 123
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_grant.CatalogUserGrant, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 125
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_grant.CatalogUserGrant, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 126
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_grant.CatalogUserGrant, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 127
__init__(goodee_data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_grant.CatalogUserGrant, goodee_data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    method), 128
    method), 129
    method), 131
    method), 134
    method), 136
    method), 137
    method), 139
    method), 141
    method), 142
    method), 144
    method), 145
    method), 147
    method), 149
    method), 151
    method), 153
    method), 154
    method), 156
    method), 158
    method), 160
    method), 161
    method), 162
    method), 164
    method), 166
    method), 168
    method), 169
    method), 170
    method), 171
    method), 172
```

`method), 173`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.cinint_6bjegeodatasetsCatalogDataset.filter.MetricValueFilter  
method), 174`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.cinint_6bjegeodatasetsCatalogFile.model.filter.NegativeAttributeFilter  
method), 175`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.cinint_6bjegeodatasetsCatalogLabel.model.filter.PositiveAttributeFilter  
method), 176`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.cinint_6bjegeodatasetsCatalogMetric.model.filter.RankingFilter  
method), 177`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.cinint_6bjegeodatasetsCatalogDopeenadEf filtersRelativeDateFilter  
method), 178`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.cinint_6bjegeodatasetsCatalogDopeenadEf filtersArithmeticMetric  
method), 179`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.cinint_6bjegeodatasetsCatalogDopeenadEf filtersRMetric  
method), 180`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.cinint_6bjegeodatasetsCatalogDopeenadEf filtersRPopDate  
method), 181`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.cinint_6bjegeodatasetsCatalogEmptyIdAndMetric.PopDataset  
method), 182`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.vinint_6bjegeodatasetsCompute.PopDateMetric  
method), 183`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container.CatalogWorkspaceCompute.model.metric.PopDatasetMetric  
method), 184`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService.PopDateMetric  
method), 186`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.client.GoodDataApiClient __init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService  
method), 188`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.attribute.Attribute __init__(goodeadata_sdk.insight.Insight  
method), 190`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.base.ExecModelEntity __init__(goodeadata_sdk.insight.InsightAttribute  
method), 191`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.base.Filter __init__(goodeadata_sdk.insight.InsightBucket  
method), 191`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.base.ObjId __init__(goodeadata_sdk.insight.InsightFilter  
method), 191`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.execution.BareExecution __init__(goodeadata_sdk.insight.InsightMetric  
method), 193`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.execution.Execution __init__(goodeadata_sdk.insight.InsightService  
method), 194`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionDefinition __init__(goodeadata_sdk.sdk.GoodDataSdk  
method), 194`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionDefinition __init__(goodeadata_sdk.support.SupportService  
method), 194`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResult __init__(goodeadata_sdk.table.ExecutionTable  
method), 195`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultCache __init__(goodeadata_sdk.table.TableService  
method), 196`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition __init__(goodeadata_sdk.type_converter.AttributeConverterStore  
method), 197`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension __init__(goodeadata_sdk.type_converter.Converter  
method), 198`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AbsoluteDateFilter __init__(goodeadata_sdk.type_converter.ConverterRegistryStore  
method), 199`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AllTimeFilter __init__(goodeadata_sdk.type_converter.DBTypeConverterStore  
method), 200`  
`__init__(goodeadata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AttributeFilter __init__(goodeadata_sdk.type_converter.DBTypeConverterStore  
method), 222`

|  |   |                   |
|--|---|-------------------|
| <code>__init__(goodevents_sdk.type_converter.DateConverter)</code>         | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset</code> )             | 222               |
| <code>__init__(goodevents_sdk.type_converter.DatetimeConverter)</code>     | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset</code> )             | 173               |
| <code>__init__(goodevents_sdk.type_converter.IntegerConverter)</code>      | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset</code> )             | 174               |
| <code>__init__(goodevents_sdk.type_converter.StringConverter)</code>       | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 225               |
| <code>__init__(goodevents_sdk.type_converter.TypeConverterRegistry)</code> | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 58                |
| <code>__init__(goodevents_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities)</code>               | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 229               |
| <code>__init__(goodevents_sdk.utils.IndentDumper)</code>                   | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 229               |
| <code>__init__(goodevents_sdk.utils.SideLoads)</code>                      | (method)  | 234               |
| <b>A</b>   |   |                   |
| <code>AbsoluteDateFilter</code>  | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.compute.model.filter</code> )   | 199               |
| <code>aggregation</code>   | (goodevents_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition)  | attribute), 197   |
| <code>AllPagedEntities</code>  | (class in <code>goodevents_sdk.utils</code> )   | 229               |
| <code>AllTimeFilter</code>   | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.compute.model.filter</code> )   | 200               |
| <code>ArithmeticMetric</code>  | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.compute.model.metric</code> )   | 205               |
| <code>Attribute</code>   | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.compute.model.attribute</code> )  | 190               |
| <code>AttributeConverterStore</code>                                       | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.type_converter</code> )   | 219               |
| <code>AttributeFilter</code>   | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.compute.model.filter</code> )   | 201               |
| <b>B</b>   |   |                   |
| <code>BareExecutionResponse</code>   | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.compute.model.execution</code> )  | 193               |
| <code>Base</code>  | (class in <code>goodevents_sdk.catalog.base</code> )  | 33                |
| <code>BasicCredentials</code>  | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.entity</code> )   | 87                |
| <code>build_stores()</code>  | (in module <code>data_sdk.type_converter</code> )   | 219               |
| <b>C</b>   |   |                   |
| <code>camel_to_snake()</code>  | (in module <code>goodevents_sdk.utils</code> )  | 227               |
| <code>catalog_with_valid_objects()</code>                                  | (good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container.CatalogWorkspaceContent)                                 | method), 185      |
| <code>CatalogAnalyticsBase</code>  | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model</code> )      | 134               |
| <code>CatalogAssigneeIdentifier</code>                                     | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.identifier</code> )   | 93                |
| <code>CatalogAttribute</code>  | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset</code> )             | good-method), 222 |
| <code>CatalogDataset</code>  | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset</code> )             | 173               |
| <code>CatalogDataSource</code>   | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 225               |
| <code>CatalogDataSourceBase</code>   | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 60                |
| <code>CatalogDataSourceBigQuery</code>                                     | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 62                |
| <code>CatalogDataSourceGreenplum</code>                                    | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 65                |
| <code>CatalogDataSourcePostgres</code>                                     | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 68                |
| <code>CatalogDataSourceRedshift</code>                                     | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 71                |
| <code>CatalogDataSourceService</code>                                      | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service</code> )  | 84                |
| <code>CatalogDataSourceSnowflake</code>                                    | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 74                |
| <code>CatalogDataSourceTable</code>  | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table</code> )             | 52                |
| <code>CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes</code>                              | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table</code> )             | 54                |
| <code>CatalogDataSourceTableColumn</code>                                  | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table</code> )             | 55                |
| <code>CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier</code>                              | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_table</code> )        | 147               |
| <code>CatalogDataSourceVertica</code>                                      | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source</code> )                       | 77                |
| <code>CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard</code>                         | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_dashboard</code> ) | 136               |
| <code>CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics</code>                                   | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model</code> )      | 137               |
| <code>CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer</code>                              | (class in <code>good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_layer</code> )      | 139               |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| CatalogDeclarativeAttribute (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_attribute)                             | 106 |
| CatalogDeclarativeColumn (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_column)                                 | 50  |
| CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting (class in gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting)   | 110 |
| CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_dashboard_plugin)                | 148 |
| CatalogDeclarativeDataset (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_dataset)                                 | 151 |
| CatalogDeclarativeDataSource (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_data_source)                        | 46  |
| CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission)                                      | 110 |
| CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_date_dataset)                        | 115 |
| CatalogDeclarativeFact (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_fact)                                       | 105 |
| CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_filter_context)                    | 142 |
| CatalogDeclarativeLabel (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_label)                                     | 154 |
| CatalogDeclarativeLdm (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_ldm)   | 161 |
| CatalogDeclarativeMetric (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_metric)                                   | 143 |
| CatalogDeclarativeModel (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_model)                                     | 162 |
| CatalogDeclarativeReference (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_reference)                             | 156 |
| CatalogDeclarativeSetting (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.setting)   | 111 |
| CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission)                                 | 108 |
| CatalogDeclarativeUser (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user)  | 113 |
| CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group)   | 117 |
| CatalogDeclarativeUsers (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user)   | 118 |
| CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups)  | 114 |
| CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.visualization)                           | 115 |
| CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace)   | 157 |
| CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace_data_filter)                   | 153 |
| CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace_data_filters)                 | 166 |
| CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceFilterSetting (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace_filter_setting)             | 169 |
| CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace_hierarchy_permission) | 143 |
| CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace_model)                              | 107 |
| CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces (class in good-data_sdk.catalog.declarative_model.workspaces)   | 170 |

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.</i>          | <i>data_sdk.catalog.permission.service)</i> , 110                                   |
| 171   |   | <i>CatalogReferenceIdentifier</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                            |
| CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph (class in <i>good-</i>  |   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.identifier), 96</i>   |
| 178   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_</i>                   | <i>CatalogScanModelRequest</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                               |
| 179   |   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model_requ</i>                 |
| CatalogDependentEntitiesNode (class in <i>good-</i>   | 39  |   |
| 179   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_</i>                   | <i>CatalogScanResultPdm</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                                  |
| CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest (class in <i>good-</i>  | 49  | <i>data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model</i>                |
| 180   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_</i>                   |   |
| CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse (class in <i>good-</i>   | 34  | <i>CatalogServiceBase</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                                    |
| 181   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_</i>                   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base), 89</i>                                   |
| CatalogEntity (class in <i>good</i> <i>data_sdk.catalog.entity), CatalogTypeEntity</i> (class in <i>good-</i> |   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.entity), 89</i>   |
| 88  |   |   |
| CatalogEntityIdentifier (class in <i>good-</i>  | CatalogUser   | (class in <i>good-</i>  |
| 182   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph_</i>     | <i>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user), 119</i>                                |
| CatalogFact (class in <i>good-</i>  | CatalogUserAttributes   | (class in <i>good-</i>  |
| 175   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset_</i> | <i>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user), 120</i>                                |
| CatalogGenerateLdmRequest (class in <i>good-</i>  | CatalogUserDocument   | (class in <i>good-</i>  |
| 35  | <i>data_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.ldm_request</i>         | <i>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user), 121</i>                                |
| CatalogGrainIdentifier (class in <i>good-</i>   | CatalogUserGroup  | (class in <i>good-</i>  |
| 94  |   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group), 125</i>                          |
| CatalogGranularitiesFormatting (class in <i>good-</i>   |   |   |
| 160   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace_</i>          | <i>CatalogUserGroupDocument</i> ( <i>dataset</i> <i>last_dataset</i> ) <i>good-</i> |
| CatalogLabel (class in <i>good-</i>   |   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group), 126</i>                          |
| 176   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_</i>                 | <i>CatalogUserGroupIdentifier</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                            |
|   |   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.identifier), 96</i>   |
| CatalogLabelIdentifier (class in <i>good-</i>   | CatalogUserGroupParents   | (class in <i>good-</i>  |
| 95  |   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group), 127</i>                          |
| CatalogMetric (class in <i>good-</i>  |   |   |
| 177   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_</i>                 | <i>CatalogUserGroupRelationships</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                         |
|   |   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group), 127</i>                          |
| CatalogNameEntity (class in <i>good-</i>  |   |   |
| 89  |   | <i>CatalogUserGroupsData</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                                 |
| CatalogOrganization (class in <i>good-</i>  |   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user), 128</i>                                |
|   |   | <i>CatalogUserRelationships</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                              |
| 99  | <i>data_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization), 122</i>    | <i>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user), 128</i>                                |
| CatalogOrganizationAttributes (class in <i>good-</i>  |   |   |
|   |   | <i>CatalogUserService</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                                    |
| 100   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization), 123</i>    | <i>data_sdk.catalog.user.service), 129</i>  |
| CatalogOrganizationDocument (class in <i>good-</i>  |   |   |
| 101   |   | <i>CatalogWorkspace</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                                      |
|   |   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace), 183</i>                      |
| CatalogOrganizationService (class in <i>good-</i>   |   |   |
| 103   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.organization.service), 103</i>                      | <i>CatalogWorkspaceContent</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                               |
| CatalogParameter (class in <i>good-</i>   |   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container), 184</i>                             |
| 104   | <i>data_sdk.catalog.parameter), 104</i>                                 |   |
| CatalogPermissionService (class in <i>good-</i>   |   | <i>CatalogWorkspaceContentService</i> (class in <i>good-</i>                        |

*data\_sdk.catalog.workspace.content\_service), 131*  
**CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier** (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.identifier*), 97  
**CatalogWorkspaceService** (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.workspace.service*), 186  
**change\_case()** (in module *gooddata\_sdk.utils*), 227  
**change\_case\_helper()** (in module *good-data\_sdk.utils*), 227  
**column\_ids** (*gooddata\_sdk.table.ExecutionTable* property), 218  
**column\_metadata** (*gooddata\_sdk.table.ExecutionTable* property), 218  
**compute\_model\_to\_api\_model()** (in module *good-data\_sdk.compute.model.execution*), 192  
**compute\_valid\_objects()** (*good-data\_sdk.catalog.workspace.content\_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService* method), 133  
**ComputeService** (class in *good-data\_sdk.compute.service*), 209  
**Converter** (class in *gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter*), 220  
**converter()** (*gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.TypeConverterRegistry* class method), 225  
**ConverterRegistryStore** (class in *good-data\_sdk.type\_converter*), 221  
**count()** (*gooddata\_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities* method), 229  
**create()** (*gooddata\_sdk.sdk.GoodDataSdk* class method), 216  
**create\_directory()** (in module *gooddata\_sdk.utils*), 227  
**Credentials** (class in *gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity*), 90

**D**

**data** (*gooddata\_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities* property), 229  
**DatabaseAttributes** (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source*), 80  
**DataSourceValidator** (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.validation.data\_source*), 86  
**DateConverter** (class in *gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter*), 222  
**DatetimeConverter** (class in *good-data\_sdk.type\_converter*), 223  
**db\_attrs\_with\_template()** (in module *good-data\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source*), 57  
**DBTypeConverterStore** (class in *good-data\_sdk.type\_converter*), 222  
**delete\_workspace()** (*good-data\_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService* method), 188

**E**

**ExecModelEntity** (class in *good-data\_sdk.compute.model.base*), 191  
**Execution** (class in *good-data\_sdk.compute.model.execution*), 194  
**ExecutionDefinition** (class in *good-data\_sdk.compute.model.execution*), 194  
**ExecutionResponse** (in module *good-data\_sdk.compute.model.execution*), 195  
**ExecutionResult** (class in *good-data\_sdk.compute.model.execution*), 195  
**ExecutionTable** (class in *gooddata\_sdk.table*), 217

**F**

**Filter** (class in *gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.base*), 191  
**Filter\_dataset()** (*good-data\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset* method), 175  
**find\_converter()** (*good-data\_sdk.type\_converter.AttributeConverterStore* class method), 219  
**find\_converter()** (*good-data\_sdk.type\_converter.ConverterRegistryStore* class method), 221  
**find\_converter()** (*good-data\_sdk.type\_converter.DBTypeConverterStore* class method), 222  
**find\_label\_attribute()** (*good-data\_sdk.catalog.workspace.model\_container.CatalogWorkspace* method), 185  
**for\_exec\_def()** (*good-data\_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService* method), 210  
**from\_api()** (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base.Base* class method), 33  
**from\_api()** (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.ldm\_request* class method), 38  
**from\_api()** (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.scan\_mode* class method), 40  
**from\_api()** (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.data\_source* class method), 44  
**from\_api()** (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.data\_source* class method), 45  
**from\_api()** (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical* class method), 47  
**from\_api()** (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical* class method), 49  
**from\_api()** (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical* class method), 50  
**from\_api()** (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical* class method), 51  
**from\_api()** (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical* class method), 53

```
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.from_api(ObjectId, catalog.DeclarativeCustomAttributeTable, model.permission)
    class method), 54
    class method), 109
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.from_api(ObjectId, catalog.DeclarativeCustomAttributeTable, model.permission)
    class method), 56
    class method), 111
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.from_api(ObjectId, gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeSetting)
    class method), 59
    class method), 112
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.from_api(ObjectId, gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.CatalogDeclarativeUser)
    class method), 61
    class method), 114
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.from_api(ObjectId, gooddata_sdk.catalog.BigQlDeclarativeModel)
    class method), 64
    class method), 115
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.from_api(ObjectId, gooddata_sdk.catalog.GremlinDeclarativeModel)
    class method), 67
    class method), 116
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.from_api(ObjectId, gooddata_sdk.catalog.PaxosDeclarativeModel)
    class method), 70
    class method), 117
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.from_api(ObjectId, gooddata_sdk.catalog.RedshiftDeclarativeModel)
    class method), 73
    class method), 118
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.from_api(ObjectId, gooddata_sdk.catalog.SnowflakeDeclarativeModel)
    class method), 76
    class method), 120
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.from_api(ObjectId, gooddata_sdk.catalog.VeritityDeclarativeModel)
    class method), 79
    class method), 121
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.BasicCredentials.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUser)
    class method), 88
    class method), 122
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.Credentials.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserGroup)
    class method), 90
    class method), 123
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredential.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserRole)
    class method), 91
    class method), 124
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredential.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroup)
    class method), 92
    class method), 125
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogAssignment.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroup)
    class method), 94
    class method), 126
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogGrain.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroup)
    class method), 94
    class method), 127
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogLabel.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroup)
    class method), 95
    class method), 128
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace)
    class method), 96
    class method), 135
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogUserGroup.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace)
    class method), 97
    class method), 137
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogWorkgroup.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace)
    class method), 98
    class method), 138
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace)
    class method), 100
    class method), 140
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace)
    class method), 101
    class method), 142
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace)
    class method), 102
    class method), 143
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter.CatalogParameter.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace)
    class method), 104
    class method), 145
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.DeclarativePermission)
    class method), 106
    class method), 146
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.DeclarativePermission)
    class method), 107
    class method), 148
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.DeclarativePermission)
    class method), 108
    class method), 150
```

```
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDeclarativeDpathyse
    class method), 152
    class method), 52
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDeclarativeEntitob
    class method), 154
    class method), 53
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDeclarativeEnbld
    class method), 155
    class method), 55
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDeclarativeReferd
    class method), 156
    class method), 56
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDeclarativeExclu
    class method), 159
    class method), 59
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDeclarativeGxurk
    class method), 160
    class method), 61
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDeclarativeIndodel.data_sourc
    class method), 162
    class method), 64
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDeclarativeModel.data_sourc
    class method), 163
    class method), 67
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDataNativeWorkspacmodel.data_sourc
    class method), 165
    class method), 70
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDataNativeWorkspacmodel.data_sourc
    class method), 167
    class method), 73
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDataNativeWorkspacmodel.data_sourc
    class method), 170
    class method), 76
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDataNativeWorkspacmodel.data_sourc
    class method), 169
    class method), 79
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDataNativeWorkspacmodel.data_sourc
    class method), 171
    class method), 88
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_frontend_stack_spagettiigital_silk_declarative_stdarset.CatalogDataNativeWorkspacmodel.data_sourc
    class method), 172
    class method), 90
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.DeployEntityFromTakesCredentials
    class method), 179
    class method), 91
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.DeployEntityFromTakesCredentialsFromFile
    class method), 180
    class method), 92
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.DeployEntityFromTakesAssigneeIdentifier
    class method), 181
    class method), 94
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.DeployEntityFromTakesAssigneeIdentifier
    class method), 182
    class method), 94
from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.DeployEntityFromLabelIdentifier
    class method), 183
    class method), 95
from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.Base class from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier
    method), 33
    class method), 96
from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_replay_idmap (gooddata_sdk.catalog.GeneralIdentifierCatalogUserGroupIdentifie
    class method), 38
    class method), 97
from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_replay_idmap (gooddata_sdk.catalog.GeneralIdentifierCatalogUserGroupIdentifie
    class method), 40
    class method), 98
from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.DatabrigeOriginalDataSourceentity_model.organizati
    class method), 44
    class method), 100
from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.DatabrigeOriginalDataSourceentity_model.organizati
    class method), 45
    class method), 101
from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.DatabrigeOriginalDataSourceentity_model.organizati
    class method), 47
    class method), 102
from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.DatabrigeOriginalDataSourceentity_model.organizati
    class method), 49
    class method), 104
from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_from_dict() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.DatabrigeOriginalDataSourceentity_model.permis
    class method), 50
    class method), 106
```

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative`)  
 class method), 107

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative`)  
 class method), 108

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative`)  
 class method), 109

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarationSetting`)  
 class method), 111

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarationSetting`)  
 class method), 112

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model`)  
 class method), 114

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model`)  
 class method), 115

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model`)  
 class method), 116

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model`)  
 class method), 117

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model`)  
 class method), 118

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.use`)  
 class method), 120

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.use`)  
 class method), 121

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.use`)  
 class method), 122

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.use`)  
 class method), 123

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.use`)  
 class method), 124

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.use`)  
 class method), 125

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.use`)  
 class method), 126

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.use`)  
 class method), 127

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.use`)  
 class method), 128

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative`)  
 class method), 135

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative`)  
 class method), 137

`from_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative`)  
 class method), 138

`get_data_by_id()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.analytics_model`)  
 class method), 140

`get_full_catalog()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.analytics_model`)  
 class method), 142

`get_insights()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.analytics_model`)  
 class method), 143

`get_insights()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.analytics_model`)  
 class method), 145

`get_insights()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.analytics_model`)  
 class method), 146

**G**

`get_data_by_id()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.analytics_model`)  
 class method), 140

`get_full_catalog()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.analytics_model`)  
 class method), 133

`get_insights()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.analytics_model`)  
 class method), 214

`get_insights()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.analytics_model`)  
 class method), 214

```

get_metric() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container.module, 186) WorkspaceContent
    method), 185
get_pdm_folder() (in module good- module, 87
    data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier
    48
get_sorted_yaml_files() (in module good- gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization
    data_sdk.utils), 227
        module, 98
get_workspace() (good- gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model
    data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspace
    method), 188
        module, 98
get_workspace_folder() (in module good- gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization
    data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    163
        module, 99
gooddata_sdk
    module, 31
gooddata_sdk.catalog
    module, 32
gooddata_sdk.catalog.base
    module, 32
gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base
    module, 33
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source
    module, 34
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_request
    module, 34
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_request
    module, 35
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_request
    module, 38
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model
    module, 41
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model
    module, 41
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model
    module, 45
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model
    module, 46
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model
    module, 47
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model
    module, 50
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model
    module, 52
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model
    module, 52
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model
    module, 52
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model
    module, 56
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service
    module, 83
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation
    module, 86
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation
    module, 86
gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity
    module, 93
gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization
    module, 98
gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model
    module, 98
gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization
    module, 99
gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service
    module, 103
gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter
    module, 103
gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission
    module, 104
gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model
    module, 105
gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission
    module, 105
gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service
    module, 109
gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting
    module, 110
gooddata_sdk.catalog.types
    module, 112
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user
    module, 112
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model
    module, 113
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user
    module, 113
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_
    module, 115
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user_group
    module, 116
gooddata_sdk.catalog.power.entity_model
    module, 119
gooddata_sdk.catalog.table.entity_model.user
    module, 119
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group
    module, 124
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service
    module, 128
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace
    module, 131
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service
    module, 131
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model
    module, 133
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    module, 133
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
    module, 133

```

module, 134  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.module |  
    module, 134  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.module |  
    module, 146  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.module |  
    module, 147  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.module |  
    module, 147  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.module |  
    module, 147  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.module |  
    module, 157  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.module |  
    module, 157  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.module |  
    module, 157  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.module |  
    module, 161  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.module |  
    module, 163  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model |  
    module, 172  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.module |  
    module, 173  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.module |  
    module, 173  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.module |  
    module, 177  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.module |  
    module, 178  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.module |  
    module, 178  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.module |  
    module, 183  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.module |  
    module, 184  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.service |  
    module, 186  
gooddata\_sdk.client |  
    module, 188  
gooddata\_sdk.compute |  
    module, 189  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model |  
    module, 189  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.attribute |  
    module, 190  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.base |  
    module, 190  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution |  
    module, 192  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter |  
    module, 199  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric |  
    module, 205  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.service |  
    module, 209  
gooddata\_sdk.insight |

        module, 210  
gooddata\_sdk.workspace.analytics\_model.analytics\_model |  
        module, 215  
gooddata\_sdk.workspace.analytics\_model.analytics\_model |  
        module, 216  
gooddata\_sdk.workspace.analytics\_model.dataset |  
        module, 217  
gooddata\_sdk.workspace.analytics\_model.dataset |  
        module, 219  
gooddata\_sdk.workspace.analytics\_model.date\_dataset |  
        module, 226  
gooddata\_sdk.workspace.analytics\_model.date\_dataset |  
        module, 228  
GoodDataSdk (class in gooddata\_sdk.sdk), 215  
gooddata\_sdk.workspace.analytics\_model.dataset |  
        module, 229  
        |  
        id\_obj\_to\_key() (in module gooddata\_sdk.utils), 227  
        |  
        intento\_objects |  
            attribute), 198  
        |  
        intento\_objects.dataset |  
            AllPagedEntities property), 229  
        |  
        intento\_objects.metric |  
            gooddata\_sdk.utils), 229  
        index() (gooddata\_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities method),  
        |  
        intento\_objects.objects |  
            Insight (class in gooddata\_sdk.insight), 211  
            |  
            InsightBucket (class in gooddata\_sdk.insight), 212  
            |  
            InsightFilter (class in gooddata\_sdk.insight), 213  
            |  
            InsightMetric (class in gooddata\_sdk.insight), 213  
        |  
        InsightService (class in gooddata\_sdk.insight), 214  
        |  
        IntegerConverter (class in gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter), 224  
        |  
        is\_available (gooddata\_sdk.support.SupportService property), 216  
        |  
        items(gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension attribute), 198

    |

    L

    load\_all\_entities() (in module gooddata\_sdk.utils), 227  
    load\_all\_entities\_dict() (in module gooddata\_sdk.utils), 228  
    local\_id(gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition attribute), 197

    M

    Metric (class in gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric), 206  
    metric\_local\_id (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition attribute), 197

|   |  |
|---|--|
| MetricValueFilter (class in <code>gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter</code> ), 201 | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission</code> , 105    |
| module  | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service</code> , 109                         |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog</code> , 31  | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting</code> , 110                                    |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.base</code> , 32                                       | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.types</code> , 112                                      |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base</code> , 33                       | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user</code> , 112                                       |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source</code> , 34                                | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model</code> , 113                     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_request</code> , 34                 | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user</code> , 113                |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_request</code> , 35                 | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_group</code> , 115 |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_request</code> , 38                 | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group</code> , 116          |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model</code> , 41              | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model</code> , 119                          |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model</code> , 41              | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user</code> , 119                     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model</code> , 45              | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.physical_catalog</code> , 124                      |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model</code> , 46              | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.physical_catalog.workspace</code> , 128            |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model</code> , 47              | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace</code> , 131                                  |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model</code> , 50              | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service</code> , 131                  |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model</code> , 52                   | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace</code> , 133      |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model</code> , 52                   | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspaces</code> , 134     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model</code> , 52                   | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspaces</code> , 134     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model</code> , 56                   | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspaces</code> , 146     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service</code> , 83                        | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspaces</code> , 147     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation</code> , 86                     | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspaces</code> , 147     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation</code> , 86                     | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspaces</code> , 157     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity</code> , 87                                     | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspaces</code> , 157     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier</code> , 93                                 | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspaces</code> , 157     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization</code> , 98                               | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspaces</code> , 161     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model</code> , 98                  | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspaces</code> , 161     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model</code> , 99                  | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspaces</code> , 162     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service</code> , 103                      | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model</code> , 172                     |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter</code> , 103                                 | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_object</code> , 172      |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission</code> , 104                                | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_object</code> , 173      |
| <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model</code> , 105              | <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_object</code> , 173      |

177

gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects.RANKINGFILTER (class in good-data\_sdk.compute.model.filter), 203  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects.graph.read\_all() (gooddata\_sdk.table.ExecutionTable method), 218  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.workspace.read\_layout\_from\_file() (in module good-data\_sdk.utils), 228  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.model\_container.read\_result() (good-data\_sdk.compute.model.execution.BareExecutionResponse method), 193  
gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.service, 186  
gooddata\_sdk.client, 188  
gooddata\_sdk.compute, 189  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model, 189  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.attribute, 190  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.base, 190  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution, 192  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter, 199  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric, 205  
gooddata\_sdk.compute.service, 209  
gooddata\_sdk.insight, 210  
gooddata\_sdk.sdk, 215  
gooddata\_sdk.support, 216  
gooddata\_sdk.table, 217  
gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter, 219  
gooddata\_sdk.utils, 226

## N

NegativeAttributeFilter (class in good-data\_sdk.compute.model.filter), 202

## O

ObjId (class in gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.base), 191  
one\_scan\_true() (in module good-data\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.scan\_requests), 39

## P

PopDate (class in gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric), 206  
PopDataset (class in good-data\_sdk.compute.model.metric), 207  
PopMetric (class in good-data\_sdk.compute.model.metric), 207  
PopDatasetMetric (class in good-data\_sdk.compute.model.metric), 208  
PositiveAttributeFilter (class in good-data\_sdk.compute.model.filter), 203  
PostgresAttributes (class in good-data\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source), 81

## R

RankingFilter (class in good-data\_sdk.compute.model.filter), 203  
RedshiftAttributes (class in good-data\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source), 81  
register() (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.AttributeConverterStore class method), 220  
register() (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.ConverterRegistryStore class method), 221  
register() (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DBTypeConverterStore class method), 222  
register() (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.TypeConverterRegistry method), 226  
RelativeDateFilter (class in good-data\_sdk.compute.model.filter), 204  
reset() (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.AttributeConverterStore class method), 220  
reset() (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.ConverterRegistryStore class method), 221  
reset() (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DBTypeConverterStore class method), 222  
ResultCacheMetadata (class in good-data\_sdk.compute.model.execution), 196  
ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded, 198  
ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded, 199  
retrieve\_result\_cache\_metadata() (good-data\_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService method), 210

## S

SideLoads (class in gooddata\_sdk.utils), 234  
SimpleMetric (class in good-data\_sdk.compute.model.metric), 209  
snake\_to\_camel() (in module gooddata\_sdk.utils), 228  
SnowflakeAttributes (class in good-data\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source), 82  
StringConverter (class in good-data\_sdk.type\_converter), 225  
SupportService (class in gooddata\_sdk.support), 216

## T

TableService (class in gooddata\_sdk.table), 218

time\_comparison\_master (good-data\_sdk.insight.InsightMetric property), 214

to\_date() (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DateConverter class method), 223

to\_datetime() (good-data\_sdk.type\_converter.DatetimeConverter class method), 224

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base.Base method), 33

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_req to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.GrantCatalogGrainIdentifier method), 38

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_req to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.GrantCatalogLabelIdentifier method), 40

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.organization method), 44

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.organization method), 45

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.organization method), 47

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.organization method), 49

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.organization method), 50

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.organization method), 52

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_mod to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.EntityModelTableDeclarative\_model.permission method), 53

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_mod to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.EntityModelTableDeclarative\_model.permission method), 55

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_mod to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.EntityModelTableDeclarativeCustomAppli method), 56

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_mod to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeSetting method), 59

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_mod to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_base.declarative\_model.user.CatalogDe method), 61

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_mod to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_big\_query\_declarative\_model.user.CatalogDe method), 64

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_mod to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_group\_declarative\_model.user\_and\_user\_ method), 67

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_mod to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_px\_declarative\_model.user\_group.Cat method), 70

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_mod to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_redshift\_declarative\_model.user\_group.Cat method), 73

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_mod to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_snowflake\_declarative\_model.user.CatalogUser method), 76

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_mod to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_vanity\_identity\_model.user.CatalogUserAttri method), 79

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.BasicCredentials to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUserDoc method), 88

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.Credentials to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUserGro method), 90

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentials to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUserRel method), 91

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentialsFromFile method), 92

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogAssigneeIdentifier method), 94

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogGrainIdentifier method), 95

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogLabelIdentifier method), 95

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier method), 96

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.GrantCatalogGrainIdentifier method), 97

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.GrantCatalogLabelIdentifier method), 98

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.GrantCatalogUserGroupIdentifier method), 98

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.GrantCatalogUserWorkspaceIdentifier method), 98

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.organization method), 100

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.organization method), 101

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.organization method), 102

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.organization method), 104

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.permission method), 106

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.DeclarativeDataSourceEntity\_model.permission method), 107

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.EntityModelTableDeclarative\_model.permission method), 108

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.EntityModelTableDeclarative\_model.permission method), 109

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.EntityModelTableDeclarativeCustomAppli method), 111

to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeSetting method), 112

to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_base.declarative\_model.user.CatalogDe method), 114

to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_big\_query\_declarative\_model.user.CatalogDe method), 115

to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_group\_declarative\_model.user\_and\_user\_ method), 116

to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_px\_declarative\_model.user\_group.Cat method), 117

to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_redshift\_declarative\_model.user\_group.Cat method), 118

to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_snowflake\_declarative\_model.user.CatalogUser method), 120

to\_dict() (gooddata\_catalog\_vanity\_identity\_model.user.CatalogUserAttri method), 121

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUserDoc method), 122

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUserGro method), 123

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUserRel method), 124

to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogDeclarativeGroup method), 125  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogDeclarativeGroup method), 126  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogDeclarativeGroup method), 127  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogDeclarativeGroup method), 128  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 135  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 137  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 138  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 140  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 142  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 143  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 145  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 146  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 148  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 150  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 152  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 154  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 155  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 157  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 159  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 160  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 162  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 163  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 166  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 167  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 170  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 169  
to\_dict() (gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics model), 171